### **INTSIKA YETHU MUNICIPALITY**



2011/12 TO 2013/14

**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND** 

**EXPENDITURE FORECASTS** 

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents – Listing of Schedules and Tables

Mayoral Budget Speech

**Budget Related Resolutions** 

The Budget Summary

**Executive Summary** 

Budget Schedules (operating and capital)

**Budget Related Policies and Tariffs** 

Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, standard classification and funding

**Budgeted Financial Position** 

**Budgeted Cash Flows** 

Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

**Asset Management** 

**Basic Service Delivery Measurement** 

Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

Operating transfers and grants

Property rates charges

#### Part 1 – Annual Budget

#### Mayor's Report

Intsika Yethu Municipality has embarked on the programmes and activities that took place in the financial year 2009/2010. We have made important strides to continue to better lives of our people thus this foreword will explain.

There are number of activities that the municipality has taken part in promoting social cohesion, economic enhancement of our people and good working relationship. These were good strides but there is still more to be done as there are still challenges of unemployment, need for more resources and underdevelopment.

Our municipality forms part of the Liberation Heritage Route which is historical for the area. It is to honour our fallen of our struggle, preserve the struggle memories and put the history into relevant context, promote social cohesion and promote economic development through tourism. The Liberation route is not a flagship to Chris Hani District Municipality only but a flagship for Intsika Yethu Local Municipality tourism promotion.

In effort to expose youth of Intsika Yethu Municipality to sporting activities and make maximum use of available resources, Intsika Yethu Local Municipality continues to host Intsika Yethu Mayoral Tournament which is open to all 21 wards of the municipality. This is one of the key programmes in the office of the Mayor.

The municipality continues with its efforts to eradicate service delivery backlogs and to witness that water and sanitation services are the key priority of the municipality. In the financial year a number of villages did benefit in the programme of bulk water system and sanitation.

Intsika Yethu Municipality was the only municipality in the Chris Hani District Municipality to be selected to be a Public Viewing Area. This gave the area to grow financially as a number of hawkers, vendors and local businesses participated in the project. Intsika Yethu Municipality showed the ability to host any sort of event. The municipality wishes to extend a word of appreciation to their community of Intsika Yethu and Chris Hani District.

We can say that the management and councillors have made strides and advances towards the goal of a better life for people of Intsika Yethu. The municipality is keen on continuing to work with communities, social partners, business sector, community media and other relevant stakeholders.

We can say that the year under review has been successful and without councillors, managers and staff we would not have been able to have moved so far.

Executive Mayor Cllr K. Vimbayo Intsika Yethu Municipality

#### **Council Resolutions**

On 31 of March 2011 the Council of Intsika Yethu Local Municipality met to consider the draft annual budget of the municipality and on the 5 of May 2011 Intsika Yethu Municipality council approved the Budget and IDP for the financial year 2011/12.

The Council adopted the following resolutions:

The Council of Intsika Yethu Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) adopts:

- ♣ The draft annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2011/12 and the multiyear and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table18
- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 19
- ♣ Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table 21
- Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 22
- ♣ The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
- Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table 23
- Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 24
- Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 25
- Asset management as contained in Table 26
- ♣ Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table 27

The Council of Intsika Yethu Local Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2011:

- the tariffs for property rates
- the tariffs for the supply of water
- the tariffs for sanitation services

The Council of Intsika Yethu Local Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2011 the tariffs for other services

To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of Intsika Yethu Local Municipality approves:

That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

That the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign all necessary agreements and documents to give effect to the above lending programme.

#### **Executive Summary**

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2011/12 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

The Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) specify a 3-year systematic expenditure and revenue plans for Intsika Yethu Municipality. The MTREF process is designed to match the overall resource envelope, estimated through 'top-down' macroeconomic and fiscal policy processes, with the bottom-up estimation of the current and medium-term cost of existing departmental plans and expenditure programmes

This process further allows the Council to:

Strengthen and evaluate the alignment between medium and long-term plans and funding proposals

Revise its policy priorities, macroeconomic framework and resource envelope Evaluate departmental plans and allocate available resources in line with policy priorities Obtain the required authority from Council to spend [service delivery]

Align parameter setting with budget outcomes and resource allocations.

The purpose of the 2012/13 budget process will be the completion of a medium-term revenue and expenditure framework that share out resources in line with Council's policy priorities for the next 3 years. The chapter further explains how all this will be achieved.

#### Matching policy priorities and resources

Deciding and agreeing on the best allocation of scarce resources to fund Council's many social, economic and political goals is the main purpose of the budget process.

Drafting these three-year plans will guide the policy prioritisation and budgeting process for the 2012/13 MTREF.

Formulating an MTREF that has a three-year outlook will be put together by various roleplayers who interact at various stages of the budget process that is illustrated in diagram 1: Formulating an MTREF differs from annual budgeting. In annual budgeting, the amount allocated to spending programmes is adjusted incrementally, with hardly any alignment to policy priorities. An MTREF provides the "linking framework" that allows expenditures to be "driven by policy priorities and disciplined by budget realities". — refer to the IDP.

#### Medium term policy review

The budget process starts early in the year with a review of the IDP and budget processes of the previous year, the budget parameters are set in August 2011 with the Municipal Manager and Heads of Departments.

Additional resources for funding new priorities arise from a review of the overall budget framework, including fiscal policy considerations, overall spending growth, inflation assumptions, and debt interest projections [if applicable at this stage].

The resource envelope that funds the new priorities consists of the two outer forecast years of the 2010 MTREF. This is the starting point for the new budget and planning process and is used as a basis to determine the MTREF allocation for the period 2012/13 to 2014/15.

The allocation of resources to the different clusters will be largely determined by Council's funding formula, which is reviewed during the process of developing the MTREF/Budget and will take into account the various clusters responsibilities for service delivery.

#### **Operating Revenue Framework**

For Intsika Yethu Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its consumers it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- Growth in the Municipality and continued economic development:
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services:
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs:
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality

The following table is a summary of the 2011/12 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 1 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description   | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                    | Current Ye         | ear 2010/11           |                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand  | 1   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Revenue By Source   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Property rates  | 2   | -                  | -                  | -                  | 1,506              | -                  | 1,506                 | 1,506             | 3,276                  | 3,460                       | 3,633                     |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges               |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                         | 2   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Service charges - water revenue                               | 2   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                          | 2   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                              | 2   | -                  | -                  | -                  | 100                | -                  | 100                   | 100               | 100                    | 106                         | 111                       |
| Service charges - other                                       |     |                    |                    |                    | 538                |                    | 538                   | 538               | 255                    | 269                         | 283                       |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                            |     |                    |                    |                    | 459                |                    | 459                   | 459               | 22                     | 23                          | 24                        |
| Interest earned - external investments                        |     |                    |                    |                    | 2,040              |                    | 2,040                 | 2,040             | 150                    | 158                         | 166                       |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                         |     |                    |                    |                    | 295                |                    | 295                   | 295               | 300                    | 317                         | 333                       |
| Dividends received  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        | -                           | -                         |
| Fines   |     |                    |                    |                    | 379                |                    | 379                   | 379               | 200                    | 211                         | 222                       |
| Licences and permits  |     |                    |                    |                    | 50                 |                    | 50                    | 50                | 75                     | 79                          | 83                        |
| Agency services   |     |                    |                    |                    | 1,152              |                    | 1,152                 | 1,152             | 500                    | 528                         | 554                       |
| Transfers recognised - operational                            |     | 34,260             | 43,449             | 56,131             | 68,271             |                    | 68,271                | 68,271            | 80,694                 | 85,213                      | 90,326                    |
| Other revenue   | 2   | -                  | -                  | -                  | 18,025             | -                  | 18,025                | 18,025            | 8,919                  | 9,418                       | 9,889                     |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                      |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |     | 34,260             | 43,449             | 56,131             | 92,813             | -                  | 92,813                | 92,813            | 94,491                 | 99,782                      | 105,624                   |

#### Table 2 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the Municipality. In the 2010/11 financial year, revenue from rates and services charges totalled 35 per cent. A notable trend is the increase in the total percentage revenue generated from rates and services charges which increases from 35 per cent in 2011/12 to 70 per cent in 2013/14. The above table excludes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality.

The largest source is 'other revenue' and rates which consists of various items such as income received from permits and licenses, building plan fees, connection fees and traffic fines

The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

#### **Table 3 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts**

| Description  | Ref  | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | urrent Year 2010   | /11                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand   |      | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| RECEIPTS:  | 1, 2 |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Operating Transfers and Grants                           |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| National Government:<br>Local Government Equitable Share |      | 34,260<br>33,276   | 43,449<br>42,464   | 56,131<br>54,631   | 68,271<br>66,271   | -                  | 2,300                 | 80,694                 | 85,213                      | 89,474                    |
| Local Government Equitable Share                         |      | 00,270             | 12,101             | 01,001             | 00,271             |                    | _                     | 78,404                 | 82,795                      | 86,934                    |
| Finance Management                                       |      | 250                | 250                | 1,000              | 1,250              |                    | 1,438                 | 1,500                  | 1,584                       | 1,663                     |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                            |      | 734                | 735                | 500                | 750                |                    | 863                   | 790                    | 834                         | 876                       |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]              |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Provincial Government:                                   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
|  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]              |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| District Municipality:                                   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| [insert description]                                     |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other grant providers:                                   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | _                     | -                      | _                           | _                         |
|  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants                     | 5    | 34,260             | 43,449             | 56,131             | 68,271             | -                  | 2,300                 | 80,694                 | 85,213                      | 89,474                    |
| Capital Transfers and Grants                             |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| National Government:                                     |      | 10,164             | 14,909             | 19,331             | 21,564             | -                  | 24,799                | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                    |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                     |      | 10,164             | 14,909             | 19,331             | 21,564             |                    | 24,799                | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                    |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]             |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Provincial Government:                                   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| District Municipality:                                   |      | _                  | _                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| [insert description]                                     |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other grant providers:                                   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
|  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants                       | 5    | 10,164             | 14,909             | 19,331             | 21,564             | -                  | 24,799                | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                    |
| TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS                     |      | 44,424             | 58,358             | 75,462             | 89,835             | -                  | 27,099                | 106,629                | 112,600                     | 118,230                   |

#### **Property Rates**

The categories of rate-able properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates for the 2011/12 financial year based on an increase from 1 July 2011 is contained below:

Table 4 Comparison of proposed rates to levy for the 2011/12 financial year

| Category               | Current Tariff<br>(1 July 2010) | Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2011) |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                        | С                               | С                                  |
| Residential properties | 0.004                           | 0.004                              |
| State owned properties | 0.008                           | 0.008                              |
| Business & Commercial  | 0.012                           | 0.012                              |
|                        |                                 |                                    |

#### **Operating Expenditure Framework**

The Intsika Yethu expenditure framework for the 2011/12 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication plan;

The following table is a high level summary of the 2011/12 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

| Expenditure By Type             |      |   |   |   |        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------------|------|---|---|---|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Employee related costs          | 2    | - | - | - | 33,757 | - | 33,757 | 33,757 | 37,995 | 40,123 | 42,129 |
| Remuneration of councillors     |      |   |   |   | 11,468 |   | 11,468 | 11,468 | 12,615 | 13,321 | 13,987 |
| Debt impairment                 | 3    |   |   |   |        | ' |        |        |        |        |        |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 2    | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Finance charges                 |      |   |   |   |        |   |        |        |        | -      | -      |
| Bulk purchases                  | 2    | - | - | - | 8,000  | - | 8,000  | 8,000  | -      | -      | -      |
| Other materials                 | 8    |   |   |   |        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Contracted services             |      | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Transfers and grants            |      |   |   |   |        |   |        |        |        | -      | -      |
| Other expenditure               | 4, 5 | - | - | - | 24,788 | - | 24,788 | 24,788 | 30,117 | 31,803 | 33,393 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE         |      |   |   |   |        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Total Expenditure               |      | - | - | ï | 78,013 | - | 78,013 | 78,013 | 80,726 | 85,247 | 89,509 |

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2011/11 financial year totals R50 million including the Councillors.

#### Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the municipality's current infrastructure, the 2011/12 budget and MTREF provide for extensive growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal strategy and repairs and maintenance plan. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

Table 6 Operational repairs and maintenance

| Repairs and Maintenance<br>by Expenditure Item | 8 |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |       |       |       |
|--|---|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|
| Employee related costs                         |   |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |       |       |       |
| Other materials                                |   |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |       |       |       |
| Contracted Services                            |   |   |   |   |     |   |     |     |       |       |       |
| Other Expenditure                              |   |   |   |   | 915 |   | 915 | 915 | 3,300 | 3,485 | 3,659 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure      | 9 | - | 1 | - | 915 | 1 | 915 | 915 | 3,300 | 3,485 | 3,659 |

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class:

 Table 7 Repairs and maintenance per asset class

| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS                        | 1    |       |       |       |       | ĺ     |       |       |       | ĺ     |
|--|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Depreciation & asset impairment                |      | -     | -     | -     | _     | _     | _     | _     | _     | _     |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class         | 3    | -     | -     | -     | 915   | 966   | 1,015 | 3,300 | 3,485 | 3,659 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                |      | -     | -     | -     | -     | =     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                   |      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Infrastructure - Water                         |      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation                    |      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Infrastructure - Other                         |      | =     | =     | -     | -     | =     | =     | -     | -     | -     |
| Infrastructure                                 |      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Community                                      |      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Heritage assets                                |      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Investment properties                          |      | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     |
| Other assets                                   | 6, 7 | -     | -     | -     | 915   | 966   | 1,015 | 3,300 | 3,485 | 3,659 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS                  |      | ı     | ı     | ı     | 915   | 966   | 1,015 | 3,300 | 3,485 | 3,659 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex |      | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 60.6% | 0.0%  | 70.0% | 13.0% | 13.0% | 13.0% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"    |      | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
| R&M as a % of PPE                              |      | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
| Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE                  |      | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  | 0.0%  |
| Notice and Name as a 70 OFFE                   |      | 5.570 | 5.570 | 5.570 | 5.570 | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.070 | 0.070 |

### **Capital expenditure**

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 8 2011/12 Medium-term capital budget per vote

| Capital Expenditure - Standard       | l I |        |        |        |        |   | ĺ      |        | Ī      |        |        |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Governance and administration        |     | -      | -      | -      | -      | - | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Executive and council                |     |        |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Budget and treasury office           |     |        |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Corporate services                   |     |        |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Community and public safety          |     | 2,902  | 1,300  | 1,805  | 2,483  | - | 2,483  | 2,483  | 2,200  | 2,323  | 2,439  |
| Community and social services        |     | 1,631  | 1,200  | 70     | 2,483  |   | 2,483  | 2,483  | 2,200  | 2,323  | 2,439  |
| Sport and recreation                 |     | 1,004  |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Public safety                        |     | 268    |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Housing                              |     |        | 100    |        |        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Health                               |     |        |        | 1,735  |        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Economic and environmental services  |     | 25,283 | 18,264 | 24,914 | 33,481 | - | 33,481 | 33,481 | 37,500 | 39,600 | 41,580 |
| Planning and development             |     | 1,527  | 3,100  | 2,900  | 4,895  |   | 4,895  | 4,895  | 4,850  | 5,122  | 5,378  |
| Road transport                       |     | 23,756 | 15,164 | 22,014 | 28,586 |   | 28,586 | 28,586 | 32,650 | 34,478 | 36,202 |
| Environmental protection             |     |        |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Trading services                     |     | -      | -      | -      | -      | - | -      | -      | -      | -      | -      |
| Electricity                          |     |        |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Water                                |     |        |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Waste water management               |     |        |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Waste management                     |     |        |        |        |        |   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Other                                |     |        |        |        | 400    |   | 400    | 400    |        |        |        |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 3   | 28,185 | 19,564 | 26,720 | 36,364 | - | 36,364 | 36,364 | 39,700 | 41,923 | 44,019 |

#### Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in Table 61 MBRR SA35.

| R thousand                                      |   | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 | Forecast<br>2014/15 | Forecast<br>2015/16 | Forecast<br>2016/17 | Present value |
|---|---|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Capital expenditure                             | 1 |                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council                   |   | _                      | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager                       |   | _                      | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services                      |   | _                      | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote4 - Infrastructure Planning and Development |   | 32,650                 | 34,478                    | 36,202                    |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote5 - Community Services                      |   | 2,200                  | 2,323                     | 2,439                     |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote6 - Budget and Treasury                     |   | _                      | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote7 - Local Economic Development and Planning |   | 4,850                  | 5,122                     | 5,378                     |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote8 - Example 8                               |   | _                      | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote9 - Example 9                               |   | _                      | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote10 - Example 10                             |   | _                      | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote11 - Example 11                             |   | _                      | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote12 - Example 12                             |   | _                      | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote13 - Example 13                             |   | -                      | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote14 - Example 14                             |   | _                      | -                         | _                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote15 - Example 15                             |   | _                      | -                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| List entity summary if applicable               |   |                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Total Capital Expenditure                       |   | 39,700                 | 41,923                    | 44,019                    | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |

### Table 9 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Remonal Performance   Outcome   Ou   | Description                                 | 2007/8   | 2008/9  | 2009/10     |          | Current Ye | ear 2010/11 |          | 2011/12 Mediur | n Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|--|---|----------|---------|-------------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Property roles   |   |          |         |             |          |            |             |          |                |                             | Budget Year<br>+2 2013/14 |
| Service changes  |   |          |         |             |          |            |             |          |                |                             |                           |
| Internation revenue  |   | -        | =       | =           |          | -          |             |          |                |                             | 3,633                     |
| Transfers recognised - speciational 94,260 44,494 55,131 68,271 - 68,271 68,271 10,000 for controvense   | *   | -        | -       | -           |          | -          |             |          |                |                             | 394                       |
| Other one-revenue  |   |          | -       |             |          |            |             |          |                |                             | 166                       |
| Combinations   |   | -        | -       | -           | 20,359   |            | 20,359      | 20,359   | 10,016         | 10,577                      | 90,326<br>11,105          |
| Remuneration of councilions  |   | 34,260   | 43,449  | 56,131      |          | -          | 92,813      | 92,813   | 94,491         | 99,782                      | 105,624                   |
| Deprecision & asset Impairment   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   | Employee costs                              | -        | -       | =           | 33,757   | -          | 33,757      | 33,757   | 37,995         | 40,123                      | 42,129                    |
| Finance charges  | Remuneration of councillors                 | -        | -       | =           | 11,468   | -          | 11,468      | 11,468   | 12,615         | 13,321                      | 13,987                    |
| Materials and bulk purchases   -   -   -     -   | Depreciation & asset impairment             | -        | -       | =           | -        | -          | -           | -        | -              | -                           | -                         |
| Transfers recognised capital contributed assets   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -   -  | Finance charges                             | -        | -       | =           | -        | -          | -           | -        | -              | -                           | -                         |
| Other copenduture  | Materials and bulk purchases                | -        | -       | -           | 8,000    | -          | 8,000       | 8,000    | -              | -                           | -                         |
| Total Expenditure  | Transfers and grants                        | -        | -       | -           | -        | -          | -           | -        | -              | -                           | _                         |
| Surplace   | Other expenditure                           | -        | _       | _           | 24,788   | _          | 24,788      | 24,788   | 30,117         | 31,803                      | 33,393                    |
| Surplace   | Total Expenditure                           | _        | _       | _           | 78.013   | _          | 78.013      | 78.013   | 80.726         | 85.247                      | 89,509                    |
| Transfers ecognised - capital contributed assets   |   | 34,260   | 43,449  | 56,131      | 14,800   | -          | 14,800      | 14,800   | 13,765         | 14,536                      | 16,115                    |
| Combinitions recognised - capital transfers &   44,424   58,558   75,462   36,364   - 37,572   38,711   39,700   41,923   44   44,424   58,358   75,462   36,364   - 37,572   38,711   39,700   41,923   44   44,424   58,358   75,462   36,364   - 37,572   38,711   39,700   41,923   44   44,424   58,358   75,462   36,364   - 37,572   38,711   39,700   41,923   44   44,424   58,358   75,462   36,364   - 37,572   38,711   39,700   41,923   44   44,424   58,358   75,462   36,364   - 37,572   38,711   39,700   41,923   44   44,424   44,424   58,358   75,462   36,364   - 36,364   36,364   39,700   41,923   44   41,999   19,331   21,564   - 21,564   21,564   25,935   27,387   38,711   39,700   41,923   44   41,999   41,933   44,999   41,99   |   |          |         |             |          | _          |             |          |                |                             | 28,757                    |
| Surplus/Policity after capital transfers & contributions   |   | .5,.54   | ,,,,,,  | . , , , , , | 2.,554   |            |             | 20,,10   |                |                             | 20,757                    |
| Share of surplus (deficit) of associate  | Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | 44,424   | 58,358  | 75,462      | 36,364   | -          | 37,572      | 38,711   | 39,700         | 41,923                      | 44,871                    |
| Surplus/Deficit) for the year  |   |          |         |             |          |            |             |          |                |                             |                           |
| Capital expenditure   28,185   19,564   26,720   36,364   - 30,364   33,964   39,700   41,923   44   |   | 44,424   |         | 75,462      | 36,364   | -          |             | 38,711   | 39,700         | 41,923                      | 44,871                    |
| Capital expenditure   28,185   19,564   26,720   36,364   - 30,364   33,964   39,700   41,923   44   | Canital expenditure & funds sources         |          |         |             |          |            |             |          |                |                             |                           |
| Transfer recognised - capital  |   | 20 105   | 10 564  | 26 720      | 36 364   |            | 36 364      | 36 364   | 30 700         | /1 023                      | 44.019                    |
| Public Contributions & donations   |   |          |         |             |          | _          |             |          |                |                             | 28,757                    |
| Borrowing  |   | 10,104   | 14,707  | 17,331      | 21,304   | -          | 21,304      | 21,304   | 23,733         | 21,301                      | 20,737                    |
| Internally generated funds (18,021) (4,655) (7,389) 14,800 - 14,800 14,800 13,765 14,536 15 Total sources of capital funds (7,857) 10,254 11,942 36,364 - 36,364 36,364 39,700 41,923 44 Henancial position  Total current assets 54,560   |   | -        | -       | -           | -        | -          | -           | -        | _              | _                           | _                         |
| Total sources of capital funds   |   | (10.021) | (4 (55) | (7.200)     | 14 000   | -          | 14.000      | 14.000   | 10.7/5         | 14.52/                      | 15.242                    |
| Financial position   Total current assets  |   |          |         |             |          | -          |             |          |                |                             | 15,263                    |
| Total current assets   | Total sources of capital funds              | (7,857)  | 10,254  | 11,942      | 30,304   | -          | 30,304      | 30,304   | 39,700         | 41,923                      | 44,019                    |
| Total non current assets Total current liabilities   | Financial position                          |          |         |             |          |            |             |          |                |                             |                           |
| Total current liabilities  | Total current assets                        | -        | -       | 36,603      | -        | -          | -           | -        | -              | -                           | -                         |
| Total non current liabilities  | Total non current assets                    | -        | -       | 54,560      | -        | -          | -           | -        | -              | -                           | -                         |
| Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) | Total current liabilities                   | -        | -       | 5,890       | -        | -          | -           | -        | -              | -                           | -                         |
| Net cash from (used) operating   24,679   13,926   27,397   36,363   - 36,363   36,363   39,700   41,923   44     Net cash from (used) investing   - (2,985)   (27,193)   (36,364)   - (36,364)   (36,364)   (39,700)   (41,923)   (44     Net cash from (used) financing   - 3,873   (227)  | Total non current liabilities               | -        | -       | 5,722       | -        | -          | -           | -        | -              | -                           | _                         |
| Net cash from (used) operating   24,679   13,926   27,397   36,363   - 36,363   36,363   39,700   41,923   44     Net cash from (used) investing   - (2,985)   (27,193)   (36,364)   - (36,364)   (36,364)   (39,700)   (41,923)   (44, 675)     Net cash from (used) financing   - 3,873   (227)  | Community wealth/Equity                     | -        | -       | -           | -        | -          | -           | -        | -              | -                           | -                         |
| Net cash from (used) operating   24,679   13,926   27,397   36,363   - 36,363   36,363   39,700   41,923   44     Net cash from (used) investing   - (2,985)   (27,193)   (36,364)   - (36,364)   (36,364)   (39,700)   (41,923)   (44, 675)     Net cash from (used) financing   - 3,873   (227)  | Cash flows                                  |          |         |             |          |            |             |          |                |                             |                           |
| Net cash from (used) investing   |   | 24.679   | 13.926  | 27.397      | 36.363   | _          | 36.363      | 36.363   | 39.700         | 41.923                      | 44,019                    |
| Net cash from (used) financing   |   | 21,077   |         |             |          | _          |             |          |                |                             | (44,019)                  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end         24,679         39,493         39,470         (1)         —         (1)         (1)         —         —           Cash backing/surplus reconciliation         —         —         26,836         —  |   | _        |         |             | (50,504) |            | (30,304)    | (30,304) | (37,700)       | (41,723)                    | (44,017)                  |
| Cash and investments available   |   | 24,679   |         |             | (1)      |            | (1)         | (1)      | -              | -                           | -                         |
| Cash and investments available   | Cach backing/curplus reconciliation         |          |         |             |          |            |             |          |                |                             |                           |
| Application of cash and investments  |   |          |         | 24 024      |          |            |             |          | l              |                             |                           |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall)  |   | -        | -       |             | -        | -          | -           | -        | 2 700          | 2.007                       | 4 102                     |
| Asset management   |   |          |         |             | -        | -          | -           | -        |                |                             | 4,103                     |
| Asset register summary (WDV)   | Balance - surplus (snortfall)               | -        | _       | 68,639      | -        | -          | -           | -        | (3,700)        | (3,907)                     | (4,103)                   |
| Deprectation & asset impairment  |   |          |         |             |          |            |             |          |                |                             |                           |
| Renewal of Existing Assets   |   |          | -       | -           | -        | -          | -           | -        | -              | -                           | -                         |
| Repairs and Maintenance  | Depreciation & asset impairment             | -        | -       | -           | -        | -          | -           | -        | -              | -                           | -                         |
| Free services   Cost of Free Basic Services provided   8,000 - 8,000 6,000 6,000 6,336 6   |   | -        | -       | -           |          |            | 22,038      | 5,150    | 5,150          | 5,438                       | 5,710                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided   | Repairs and Maintenance                     | -        | -       | -           | 915      | 966        | 1,015       | 3,300    | 3,300          | 3,485                       | 3,659                     |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided   | Free services                               |          |         |             |          |            |             |          |                |                             |                           |
| Revenue cost of free services provided   |   | _        | =       | _           | 8,000    | -          | 8,000       | 6,000    | 6,000          | 6,336                       | 6,653                     |
| Households below minimum service level   |   | _        | -       | _           |          | -          | _           | _        | _              | -                           | _                         |
| Water:     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       Sanitation/sewerage:     -     -     -     -     -     -     -       Energy:     -     -     -     -     -     -     -     -  |   |          |         |             |          |            |             |          | İ              |                             |                           |
| Sanitation/sewerage:         -   |   | _        | _       |             | _        | _          |             | _        |                | _                           | _                         |
| Energy:  |   | - 1      | -       | -           |          | -          |             |          | 1              |                             |                           |
|  |   |          | -       |             |          | -          |             |          | Ī .            | -                           | Ī .                       |
| neruse.  |   | -        | -       | ·           |          | -          | ,           |          | l -            | _                           | _                         |
|  | neiuse.                                     | -        | -       | -           | ·        | -          | -           | -        | 1              | -                           | -                         |

#### **Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary**

Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Intsika Yethu Municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).

- ♣ The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- ➡ Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
- ♣ The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
- ♣ Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
  - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
  - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
  - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
- The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that in previous financial years the municipality was not paying much attention to managing this aspect of its finances, and consequently many of its obligations are not cash-backed. These places the municipality in a very vulnerable financial position, as the recent slow-down in revenue collections highlighted. Consequently Council has taken a deliberate decision to ensure adequate cash-backing for all material obligations in accordance with the recently adopted Funding and Reserves Policy.
- ♣ This cannot be achieved in one financial year. But over the MTREF there is progressive improvement in the level of cash-backing of obligations. It is anticipated that the goal of having all obligations cash-back will be achieved by 2013/14, when a small surplus is reflected.
- ♣ Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs. It is anticipated that by 2013/14 the water backlog will have been very nearly eliminated.

# Table 10 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description                           | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                      | rrent Year 2010/   | 11                    | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure            |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand  | 1   | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget      | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +<br>2013/14 |
| Revenue - Standard  |     |                    |                    |                    |                         |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Governance and administration                                 |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 90,514                  | -                  | 90,514                | 92,249                 | 97,415                      | 102,28                   |
| Executive and council   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                       | -                  | -                     | 2,600                  | 2,746                       | 2,88                     |
| Budget and treasury office                                    |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 90,164                  | -                  | 90,164                | 89,649                 | 94,669                      | 99,40                    |
| Corporate services  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 350                     | -                  | 350                   | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Community and public safety                                   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 1,856                   | -                  | 1,856                 | 1,025                  | 1,082                       | 1,13                     |
| Community and social services                                 |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 325                     | -                  | 325                   | 825                    | 871                         | 91                       |
| Sport and recreation  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                       | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Public safety   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 1,531                   | -                  | 1,531                 | 200                    | 211                         | 22                       |
| Housing   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                       | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Health  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                       | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Economic and environmental services                           |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 22,008                  | -                  | 22,008                | 27,152                 | 28,673                      | 30,10                    |
| Planning and development                                      |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 190                     | -                  | 190                   | 1,197                  | 1,264                       | 1,32                     |
| Road transport  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 21,818                  | -                  | 21,818                | 25,955                 | 27,408                      | 28,7                     |
| Environmental protection                                      |     | _                  | _                  | -                  | -                       | _                  | _                     | _                      | -                           |                          |
| Trading services  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                       | -                  | _                     | -                      | _                           |                          |
| Electricity   |     | -                  | _                  | _                  | -                       | _                  | _                     | _                      | -                           |                          |
| Water   |     | -                  | _                  | _                  | -                       | _                  | _                     | _                      | -                           |                          |
| Waste water management  |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                       | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           |                          |
| Waste management  |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                       | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           |                          |
| Other   | 4   | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                       | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                        |
| Fotal Revenue - Standard                                      | 2   | -                  | -                  | -                  | 114,377                 | -                  | 114,377               | 120,426                | 127,170                     | 133,52                   |
| Expenditure - Standard  |     |                    |                    |                    |                         |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Governance and administration                                 |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | 50,451                  | _                  | 50,451                | 48,679                 | 51,405                      | 53,97                    |
| Executive and council   |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | 23,402                  | _                  | 23,402                | 23,769                 | 25,100                      | 26,35                    |
| Budget and treasury office                                    |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | 19,666                  | _                  | 19,666                | 16,639                 | 17,571                      | 18,44                    |
| Corporate services  |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | 7,383                   | _                  | 7,383                 | 8,272                  | 8,735                       | 9,1                      |
| Community and public safety                                   |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | 11,346                  | _                  | 11,346                | 13,294                 | 14,038                      | 14,74                    |
| Community and social services                                 |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | 11,286                  | _                  | 11,286                | 13,234                 | 13,975                      | 14,6                     |
| Sport and recreation  |     |                    | _                  | _                  | 11,200                  | _                  | 11,200                | 15,254                 | 13,773                      | 14,0                     |
| Public safety   |     |                    | _                  |                    | 60                      | _                  | 60                    | 60                     | 63                          |                          |
| Housing   |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | 00                      | _                  | 00                    | 00                     | 03                          | · '                      |
| Health  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                       | -                  | _                     | _                      | _                           |                          |
|   |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | 14 217                  | _                  | 14 217                |                        |                             | 20.70                    |
| Economic and environmental services  Planning and development |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 1 <b>6,217</b><br>2,995 | -                  | 16,217<br>2,995       | 18,753<br>3,426        | 19,803<br>3,618             | 20,7°<br>3,7°            |
|   |     | -                  | -                  |                    |                         | _                  | 13,221                | 15,327                 | 16,185                      | 16,99                    |
| Road transport  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 13,221                  |                    |                       |                        |                             | 10,9                     |
| Environmental protection                                      |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                       | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           |                          |
| Trading services  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                       | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           |                          |
| Electricity   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                       | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           |                          |
| Water   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                       | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           |                          |
| Waste water management  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                       | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           |                          |
| Waste management  |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                       | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           |                          |
| Other   | 4   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                       | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           |                          |
| otal Expenditure - Standard                                   | 3   | -                  | -                  | -                  | 78,014                  | -                  | 78,014                | 80,726                 | 85,247                      | 89,5                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                                |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 36,364                  | -                  | 36,364                | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,0                     |

### Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- ➡ Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into its functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- ♣ Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
- ♣ Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water and Waste water functions, but not the Waste management function.
- As already noted above, the municipality will be undertaking a detailed study of this function to explore ways of improving efficiencies and provide a basis for reevaluating the function's tariff structure.
- Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources reflected under the Corporate Services.

Table 11 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description                                | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | ırrent Year 2010   | 111                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand                                      |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Revenue by Vote                                 | 1   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council                   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager                       |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | 2,600                  | 2,746                       | 2,883                     |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services                      |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 350                | -                  | 350                   | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote4 - Infrastructure Planning and Development |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 21,818             | -                  | 21,818                | 25,955                 | 27,408                      | 28,779                    |
| Vote5 - Community Services                      |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 1,856              | -                  | 1,856                 | 1,025                  | 1,082                       | 1,137                     |
| Vote6 - Budget and Treasury                     |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 90,164             | -                  | 90,164                | 89,649                 | 94,669                      | 99,403                    |
| Vote7 - Local Economic Development and Planning |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 190                | -                  | 190                   | 1,197                  | 1,264                       | 1,327                     |
| Vote8 - Example 8                               |     | -                  | -                  | -                  |                    | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote9 - Example 9                               |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote10 - Example 10                             |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote11 - Example 11                             |     | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | -                         |
| Vote12 - Example 12                             |     | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | -                         |
| Vote13 - Example 13                             |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote14 - Example 14                             |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Vote15 - Example 15                             |     | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | -                         |
| Total Revenue by Vote                           | 2   | 1                  | 1                  | ı                  | 114,377            | -                  | 114,377               | 120,426                | 127,170                     | 133,528                   |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated          | 1   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council                   |     | -                  | -                  | _                  | 15,753             | _                  | 15,753                | 16,127                 | 17,030                      | 17,881                    |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager                       |     | -                  | -                  | _                  | 7,649              | _                  | 7,649                 | 7,642                  | 8,070                       | 8,474                     |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services                      |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 7,383              | -                  | 7,383                 | 8,272                  | 8,735                       | 9,172                     |
| Vote4 - Infrastructure Planning and Development |     | -                  | -                  | _                  | 13,221             | _                  | 13,221                | 15,327                 | 16,185                      | 16,995                    |
| Vote5 - Community Services                      |     | -                  | -                  | _                  | 11,346             | _                  | 11,346                | 13,294                 | 14,038                      | 14,740                    |
| Vote6 - Budget and Treasury                     |     | -                  | _                  | _                  | 19,666             | _                  | 19,666                | 16,639                 | 17,571                      | 18,449                    |
| Vote7 - Local Economic Development and Planning |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 2,995              | _                  | 2,995                 | 3,426                  | 3,618                       | 3,799                     |
| Vote8 - Example 8                               |     | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | -                         |
| Vote9 - Example 9                               |     | -                  | _                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | _                     | -                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote10 - Example 10                             |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Vote11 - Example 11                             |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | _                           |                           |
| Vote12 - Example 12                             |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Vote13 - Example 13                             |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | _                     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Vote14 - Example 14                             |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  |                    | _                     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Vote15 - Example 15                             |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | _                     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                       | 2   | -                  | -                  | -                  | 78,014             | _                  | 78,014                | 80,726                 | 85,247                      | 89,509                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                  | 2   | _                  | -                  | _                  | 36,364             | _                  | 36,364                | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,019                    |

## Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

➡ Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description                                | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | rrent Year 2010/   | /11                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand                                      |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Revenue by Vote                                 | 1   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council                   |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager                      |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | 2,600                  | 2,746                       | 2,883                     |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services                      |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 350                | -                  | 350                   | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote4 - Infrastructure Planning and Development |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 21,818             | -                  | 21,818                | 25,955                 | 27,408                      | 28,779                    |
| Vote5 - Community Services                      |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 1,856              | -                  | 1,856                 | 1,025                  | 1,082                       | 1,137                     |
| Vote6 - Budget and Treasury                     |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 90,164             | -                  | 90,164                | 89,649                 | 94,669                      | 99,403                    |
| Vote7 - Local Economic Development and Planning |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 190                | -                  | 190                   | 1,197                  | 1,264                       | 1,327                     |
| Vote8 - Example 8                               |     | -                  | -                  | -                  |                    | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | _                         |
| Vote9 - Example 9                               |     | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | _                         |
| Vote10 - Example 10                             |     | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | _                         |
| Vote11 - Example 11                             |     | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote12 - Example 12                             |     | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote13 - Example 13                             |     | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | -                     | -                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote14 - Example 14                             |     | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | -                     | -                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote15 - Example 15                             |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Total Revenue by Vote                           | 2   | -                  | -                  | -                  | 114,377            | -                  | 114,377               | 120,426                | 127,170                     | 133,528                   |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated          | 1   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council                   |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | 15.753             | _                  | 15.753                | 16,127                 | 17.030                      | 17,881                    |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager                      |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | 7,649              | _                  | 7,649                 | 7,642                  | 8,070                       | 8,474                     |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services                      |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | 7,383              | _                  | 7,383                 | 8,272                  | 8,735                       | 9,172                     |
| Vote4 - Infrastructure Planning and Development |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | 13,221             | _                  | 13,221                | 15,327                 | 16,185                      | 16,995                    |
| Vote5 - Community Services                      |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | 11,346             | _                  | 11,346                | 13,294                 | 14,038                      | 14,740                    |
| Vote6 - Budget and Treasury                     |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | 19,666             | _                  | 19,666                | 16,639                 | 17,571                      | 18,449                    |
| Vote7 - Local Economic Development and Planning |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | 2,995              | _                  | 2,995                 | 3,426                  | 3,618                       | 3,799                     |
| Vote8 - Example 8                               |     | _                  | _                  | _                  |                    | _                  |                       |                        | _                           |                           |
| Vote9 - Example 9                               |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote10 - Example 10                             |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote11 - Example 11                             |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote12 - Example 12                             |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote13 - Example 13                             |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote14 - Example 14                             |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote15 - Example 15                             |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Total Expenditure by Vote                       | 2   | _                  | _                  | _                  | 78,014             | _                  | 78,014                | 80,726                 | 85,247                      | 89,509                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                  | 2   | _                  | _                  | _                  | 36,364             | _                  | 36,364                | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,019                    |

Table 12 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description   | Ref      | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                    | Current Ye         | ear 2010/11           |                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|---|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand  | 1        | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Revenue By Source   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Property rates  | 2        | -                  | -                  | -                  | 1,506              | -                  | 1,506                 | 1,506             | 3,276                  | 3,460                       | 3,633                     |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges               |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                         | 2        | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Service charges - water revenue                               | 2        | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                          | 2        | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                              | 2        | _                  | _                  | _                  | 100                | =                  | 100                   | 100               | 100                    | 106                         | 111                       |
| Service charges - other                                       |          |                    |                    |                    | 538                |                    | 538                   | 538               | 255                    | 269                         | 283                       |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                            |          |                    |                    |                    | 459                |                    | 459                   | 459               | 22                     | 23                          | 24                        |
| Interest earned - external investments                        |          |                    |                    |                    | 2,040              |                    | 2,040                 | 2,040             | 150                    | 158                         | 166                       |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                         |          |                    |                    |                    | 295                |                    | 295                   | 295               | 300                    | 317                         | 333                       |
| Dividends received  |          |                    |                    |                    | 270                |                    | 270                   | 270               | 555                    | _                           | _                         |
| Fines   |          |                    |                    |                    | 379                |                    | 379                   | 379               | 200                    | 211                         | 222                       |
| Licences and permits  |          |                    |                    |                    | 50                 |                    | 50                    | 50                | 75                     | 79                          | 83                        |
| ·   |          |                    |                    |                    | 1,152              |                    | 1,152                 | 1,152             | 500                    | 528                         | 554                       |
| Agency services   |          | 24.270             | 42.440             | E/ 121             |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Transfers recognised - operational                            |          | 34,260             | 43,449             | 56,131             | 68,271             |                    | 68,271                | 68,271            | 80,694                 | 85,213                      | 90,326                    |
| Other revenue   | 2        | -                  | -                  | -                  | 18,025             | -                  | 18,025                | 18,025            | 8,919                  | 9,418                       | 9,889                     |
| Gains on disposal of PPE                                      |          | 010/0              | 10.110             | E ( 404            | 00.040             |                    | 00.040                | 20.010            | 01.101                 | 00.700                      | 405 (04                   |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |          | 34,260             | 43,449             | 56,131             | 92,813             | -                  | 92,813                | 92,813            | 94,491                 | 99,782                      | 105,624                   |
| Expenditure By Type   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Employee related costs  | 2        | _                  | _                  | _                  | 33.757             | _                  | 33.757                | 33,757            | 37.995                 | 40.123                      | 42,129                    |
| Remuneration of councillors                                   | -        |                    |                    |                    | 11,468             |                    | 11,468                | 11,468            | 12,615                 | 13,321                      | 13,987                    |
| Debt impairment   | 3        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                               | 2        | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Finance charges   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        | -                           | -                         |
| Bulk purchases  | 2        | -                  | -                  | -                  | 8,000              | -                  | 8,000                 | 8,000             | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Other materials   | 8        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Contracted services   |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Transfers and grants  | ١, ,     |                    |                    |                    | 24.700             |                    | 24 700                | 24 700            | 30,117                 | - 21 002                    | 33,393                    |
| Other expenditure Loss on disposal of PPE                     | 4, 5     | -                  | -                  | -                  | 24,788             | -                  | 24,788                | 24,788            | 30,117                 | 31,803                      | 33,343                    |
| Total Expenditure   |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | 78,013             | -                  | 78,013                | 78,013            | 80,726                 | 85,247                      | 89,509                    |
| ·   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    | ·                     |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   |          | 34,260             | 43,449             | 56,131             | 14,800             | -                  | 14,800                | 14,800            | 13,765                 | 14,536                      | 16,115                    |
| Transfers recognised - capital                                | ١,       | 10,164             | 14,909             | 19,331             | 21,564             |                    | 22,772                | 23,910            | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                    |
| Contributions recognised - capital<br>Contributed assets      | 6        | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
|   |          | 44,424             | 58.358             | 75,462             | 36,364             | -                  | 37.572                | 38.711            | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,871                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions     |          | 44,424             | 30,330             | 73,402             | 30,304             | _                  | 31,312                | 30,/11            | 37,700                 | 41,723                      | 44,0/1                    |
| Taxation  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation                              |          | 44,424             | 58,358             | 75,462             | 36,364             | -                  | 37,572                | 38,711            | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,871                    |
| Attributable to minorities                                    |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality                |          | 44,424             | 58,358             | 75,462             | 36,364             | -                  | 37,572                | 38,711            | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,871                    |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                      | 7        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year                                | $\vdash$ | 44,424             | 58,358             | 75,462             | 36,364             | _                  | 37,572                | 38,711            | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,871                    |

### Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- ♣ Services charges relating to water and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality for the 2011/12 financial year. For the 2011/12 financial year services charges amount to 35 per cent of the total revenue base and grows by 5 per cent per annum over the medium-term.
- ♣ This growth can mainly be attributed to the increase in the bulk prices of electricity and water.
- ♣ Transfers recognised operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing rapidly over the MTREF.
- ♣ The percentage share of this revenue source declines due to the more rapid relative growth in service charge revenues.

#### Figure 1 Expenditure by major type

- ♣ Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2007/08 to 2012/13 period escalating. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of water from Rand Water.
- ♣ Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

#### Table 13 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

| EC135 Intsika Yethu - Table A5 Budgeted (                                | Capit | al Expenditure     | by vote, sta       | ndard classif      | ication and fu     | ınding             |                       |                      | 1                      |                             |                           |
|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Vote Description   | Ref   | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                    | Current Ye         | ear 2010/11           |                      | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
| R thousand   | 1     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit<br>outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Capital expenditure - Vote   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated  Vote1 - Executive and Council | 2     |                    |                    |                    | _                  |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager   |       | _                  | _ [                |                    | _                  | _                  | _ [                   | _                    | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services   |       | _                  |                    | _                  | _                  | _                  | _ [                   | _                    | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote4 - Infrastructure Planning and Development                          |       | _                  | _                  | _                  | 2,500              | _                  | 2,500                 | 2,500                | 2,900                  | 3,062                       | 3,216                     |
| Vote5 - Community Services   |       | 2,902              | 1,300              | 1,805              | 1,833              | _                  | 1,833                 | 1,833                | 2,200                  | 2,323                       | 2,439                     |
| Vote 6 - Budget and Treasury   |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | 400                | -                  | 400                   | 400                  | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote7 - Local Economic Development and Planning                          |       | 1,527              | 3,100              | 2,900              | 1,100              | -                  | 1,100                 | 1,100                | 4,000                  | 4,224                       | 4,435                     |
| Vote8 - Example 8  |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote9 - Example 9  |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote10 - Example 10  |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote11 - Example 11  |       | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | -                     | -                    | _                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote12 - Example 12<br>Vote13 - Example 13                               |       | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                    | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote13 - Example 13<br>Vote14 - Example 14                               |       | _                  |                    | _                  | _                  | _                  | _ [                   | _                    | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote15 - Example 15  |       | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                    | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total                                 | 7     | 4,429              | 4,400              | 4,705              | 5,833              | _                  | 5,833                 | 5,833                | 9,100                  | 9,610                       | 10,090                    |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated                               | 2     | ,                  | .,                 | .,                 |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council  | 4     |                    |                    | _                  | _                  |                    |                       | _                    |                        |                             |                           |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council<br>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager             | 1     | _                  | -                  | _                  |                    | _                  | -                     | _                    | -                      | _                           | I                         |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services   |       | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                    | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote4 - Infrastructure Planning and Development                          |       | 23,756             | 15,164             | 22,014             | 24,186             | _                  | 24,186                | 24,186               | 29,750                 | 31,416                      | 32,987                    |
| Vote5 - Community Services   |       | -                  | -                  | _                  | 650                | _                  | 650                   | 650                  | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote 6 - Budget and Treasury   |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | 400                | -                  | 400                   | 400                  | -                      | -                           | _                         |
| Vote7 - Local Economic Development and Planning                          |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | 3,295              | -                  | 3,295                 | 3,295                | 850                    | 898                         | 942                       |
| Vote8 - Example 8  |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote9 - Example 9  |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote10 - Example 10  |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote11 - Example 11<br>Vote12 - Example 12                               |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | _                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Vote 12 - Example 12<br>Vote 13 - Example 13                             |       | _                  | -                  | _                  | _                  | -                  | _                     | _                    | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote13 - Example 13<br>Vote14 - Example 14                               |       | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                    | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Vote15 - Example 15  |       | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                    | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total                                |       | 23,756             | 15,164             | 22,014             | 28,531             | _                  | 28,531                | 28,531               | 30,600                 | 32,314                      | 33,929                    |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote   |       | 28,185             | 19,564             | 26,720             | 34,364             | _                  | 34,364                | 34,364               | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,019                    |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Governance and administration  |       | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                    | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Executive and council  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Budget and treasury office   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Corporate services   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Community and public safety  |       | 2,902              | 1,300              | 1,805              | 2,483              | -                  | 2,483                 | 2,483                | 2,200                  | 2,323                       | 2,439                     |
| Community and social services  |       | 1,631              | 1,200              | 70                 | 2,483              |                    | 2,483                 | 2,483                | 2,200                  | 2,323                       | 2,439                     |
| Sport and recreation   |       | 1,004              |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Public safety<br>Housing   |       | 268                | 100                |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Health   |       |                    | 100                | 1,735              |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Economic and environmental services                                      |       | 25,283             | 18,264             | 24,914             | 33,481             | -                  | 33,481                | 33,481               | 37,500                 | 39,600                      | 41,580                    |
| Planning and development   |       | 1,527              | 3,100              | 2,900              | 4,895              |                    | 4,895                 | 4,895                | 4,850                  | 5,122                       | 5,378                     |
| Road transport   |       | 23,756             | 15,164             | 22,014             | 28,586             |                    | 28,586                | 28,586               | 32,650                 | 34,478                      | 36,202                    |
| Environmental protection   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Trading services   |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Electricity  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Water  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Waste water management   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Waste management Other   |       |                    |                    |                    | 400                |                    | 400                   | 400                  |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard                                     | 3     | 28,185             | 19,564             | 26,720             | 36,364             | _                  | 36,364                | 36,364               | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,019                    |
| Funded by:   | Ť     | 20,100             | 17,004             | 20,720             | 00,004             |                    | 55,554                | 00,004               | 57,100                 | 1.1,723                     | 1.1,017                   |
| National Government  |       | 10,164             | 14,909             | 19,331             | 21,564             |                    | 21,564                | 21,564               | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                    |
| Provincial Government  | 1     | 10,104             | 14,709             | 17,331             | 21,304             |                    | 21,304                | 21,04                | 23,733                 | 21,301                      | 20,737                    |
| District Municipality  | 1     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Other transfers and grants   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Transfers recognised - capital   | 4     | 10,164             | 14,909             | 19,331             | 21,564             | -                  | 21,564                | 21,564               | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                    |
| Public contributions & donations   | 5     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Borrowing  | 6     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Internally generated funds   |       | (18,021)           | (4,655)            | (7,389)            | 14,800             |                    | 14,800                | 14,800               | 13,765                 | 14,536                      | 15,263                    |
| Total Capital Funding  | 7     | (7,857)            | 10,254             | 11,942             | 36,364             | -                  | 36,364                | 36,364               | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,019                    |
|  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |

Numicipallilies may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

<sup>6.</sup> Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

### Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

- ➡ Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- ♣ Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment.
- ➡ The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives.

Table 14 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description                              | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                    | Current Ye         | ear 2010/11           |                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure            |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand                               |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +<br>2013/14 |
| ASSETS                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Current assets                           |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Cash                                     |     |                    |                    | 24,436             |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Call investment deposits                 | 1   | -                  | -                  | 2,400              | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Consumer debtors Other debtors           | 1   | -                  | -                  | 4,884<br>4,884     | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     |                    |                    | 4,004              |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Inventory                                | 2   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Total current assets                     |     | _                  | -                  | 36,603             | _                  | _                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | _                           | _                        |
|  |     |                    |                    | 23,552             |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Non current assets                       |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Long-term receivables<br>Investments     |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Investments Investment property          |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Investment in Associate                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 3   | _                  | _                  | 27,280             | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                 | _                      | -                           | _                        |
| Agricultural                             | "   |                    |                    | 27,200             |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Biological                               |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Intangible                               |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Other non-current assets                 |     |                    |                    | 27,280             |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Total non current assets                 |     | -                  | -                  | 54,560             | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| TOTAL ASSETS                             |     | -                  | -                  | 91,163             | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| LIABILITIES                              |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Current liabilities                      |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Bank overdraft                           | 1   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Borrowing                                | 4   | -                  | -                  | 122                | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Consumer deposits                        |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Trade and other payables                 | 4   | -                  | -                  | 5,768              | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Provisions                               |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Total current liabilities                |     | -                  | -                  | 5,890              | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Non current liabilities                  |     | 1                  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   | ĺ                      |                             |                          |
| Borrowing                                |     | -                  | -                  | 3,524              | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Provisions                               |     | -                  | -                  | 2,197              | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Total non current liabilities            |     | -                  | -                  | 5,722              | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                        |     | -                  | -                  | 11,612             | 1                  | 1                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| NET ASSETS                               | 5   | -                  | -                  | 79,552             | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| Reserves                                 | 4   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Minorities' interests                    |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                          |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY            | 5   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | _                        |

#### **Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position**

- Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- ♣ This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- ♣ The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end.
- ♣ Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt.
- → These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators.
- In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

#### Table 15 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description                                       | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                    | Current Ye         | ear 2010/11           |                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand  |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES               |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Receipts  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Ratepayers and other                              |     | (20,957)           | 66,282             | 92,703             | 22,747             |                    | 22,747                | 22,747            | 13,347                 | 14,094                      | 14,799                    |
| Government - operating                            | 1   | 43,449             |                    |                    | 68,271             |                    | 68,271                | 68,271            | 80,694                 | 85,213                      | 89,474                    |
| Government - capital                              | 1   |                    |                    |                    | 21,564             |                    | 21,564                | 21,564            | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                    |
| Interest  |     | 4,130              | 2,512              | 1,148              | 1,795              |                    | 1,795                 | 1,795             | 450                    | 475                         | 499                       |
| Dividends   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Payments  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Suppliers and employees                           |     | (1,942)            | (54,789)           | (66,268)           | (78,014)           |                    | (78,014)              | (78,014)          | (80,726)               | (85,247)                    | (89,509)                  |
| Finance charges                                   |     |                    | (80)               | (185)              |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Transfers and Grants                              | 1   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES         |     | 24,679             | 13,926             | 27,397             | 36,363             | -                  | 36,363                | 36,363            | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,019                    |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES              |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Receipts  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |     |                    |                    | 87                 |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |     |                    | 16.666             |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Payments  |     |                    | .,                 |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Capital assets                                    |     |                    | (19,652)           | (27,280)           | (36,364)           |                    | (36,364)              | (36,364)          | (39,700)               | (41,923)                    | (44,019)                  |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES         |     | -                  | (2,985)            | (27,193)           | (36,364)           | -                  | (36,364)              | (36,364)          | (39,700)               | (41,923)                    | (44,019)                  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES              |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Receipts  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Short term loans                                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |     |                    | 3,873              |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Payments  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Repayment of borrowing                            |     |                    |                    | (227)              |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES         |     | -                  | 3,873              | (227)              | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD             |     | 24,679             | 14,813             | (23)               | (1)                | _                  | (1)                   | (1)               | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          | 2   | 24,017             | 24,679             | 39,493             | (1)                |                    | (1)                   | -                 |                        | _                           | _                         |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin.          | 2   | 24,679             | 39,493             | 39,470             | (1)                | _                  | (1)                   | (1)               | _                      | _                           | _                         |

#### Table 16 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description                                | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                    | Current Ye         | ear 2010/11           |                   | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu<br>Framework |                           |                           |  |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| R thousand                                 |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12                               | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |  |
| Cash and investments available             |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |  |                           |                           |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end      | 1   | 24,679             | 39,493             | 39,470             | (1)                | -                  | (1)                   | (1)               | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Other current investments > 90 days        |     | (24,679)           | (39,493)           | (12,634)           | 1                  | -                  | 1                     | 1                 | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Non current assets - Investments           | 1   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Cash and investments available:            |     | -                  | -                  | 26,836             | 1                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Application of cash and investments        |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |  |                           |                           |  |
| Unspent conditional transfers              |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Unspent borrowing                          |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Statutory requirements                     | 2   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Other working capital requirements         | 3   | -                  | -                  | (41,804)           | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Other provisions                           |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Long term investments committed            | 4   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -  | -                         | -                         |  |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments  | 5   |                    | -                  |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   | 3,700  | 3,907                     | 4,103                     |  |
| Total Application of cash and investments: |     | -                  | -                  | (41,804)           | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | 3,700  | 3,907                     | 4,103                     |  |
| Surplus(shortfall)                         |     | -                  | -                  | 68,639             | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | (3,700)  | (3,907)                   | (4,103)                   |  |

#### **Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement**

- ♣ The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 4 As part of the 2010/11 mid-year review and Adjustments Budget this unsustainable cash position had to be addressed as a matter of urgency and various interventions were implemented such as the reduction of expenditure allocations and rationalization of spending priorities.
- ♣ The 2011/12 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.

### Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- ♣ The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 Funding a Municipal Budget
- In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- ♣ The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- ♣ Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- ♣ Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the adopted 2010/11 MTREF was not funded owing to the significant deficit.
- → As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2011/12 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.

Table 17 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

| EC135 Intsika Yethu - Table A9 Asset Mana                                  | geme | nt                 |                    |                    |                       |                    |                       | 1                      |                             |                           |
|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Ref  | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                       | rrent Year 2010/   |                       | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework |                           |
| R thousand   |      | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget    | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE  Total New Assets                                      | 1    | _                  | _                  | -                  | 14,326                | 1                  | 9,431                 | 34,550                 | 36,485                      | 38,309                    |
| Infrastructure - Road transport  |      | -                  | _                  | _                  | -                     | _                  | - 10751               | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                    |
| Infrastructure - Electricity   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 200                   | -                  | 200                   | -                      | -                           | _                         |
| Infrastructure - Water   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | - 0.07/               | -                  | 2.001                 | 7 200                  | 7 700                       | 0.004                     |
| Infrastructure - Other Infrastructure                                      |      | -                  | _                  | - 1                | 8,876<br><i>9,076</i> |                    | 3,981<br>4,181        | 7,300<br>33,235        | 7,709<br>35,096             | 8,094<br>36,851           |
| Community  |      | -                  | _                  | -                  | 150                   | _                  | 150                   | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Heritage assets  |      | -                  |                    | -                  | =-                    | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Investment properties  | ١. ا | -                  | -                  | -                  |                       | -                  |                       | _                      | -                           | -                         |
| Other assets   | 6    | -                  | -                  | -                  | 5,100                 | -                  | 5,100                 | 1,315                  | 1,389                       | 1,458                     |
| Agricultural Assets<br>Biological assets                                   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Intangibles  |      | _                  | _                  |                    | _                     | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | -                         |
|  | 1    | _                  |                    |                    |                       | _                  |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| <u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u><br>Infrastructure - Road transport | 2    | _                  | _                  | -                  | 22,038<br>12,009      | _                  | 22,038<br>12,009      | 5,150<br>1,000         | 5,438<br>1,056              | 5, <b>710</b><br>1,109    |
| Infrastructure - Electricity   |      | _                  | _                  | _                  | 12,007                | _                  | 12,007                | - 1,000                | - 1,030                     | - 1,107                   |
| Infrastructure - Water   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                     | -                  | _                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Other   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 10,029                | -                  | 10,029                | 1,950                  | 2,059                       | 2,162                     |
| Infrastructure   |      | -                  | _                  | -                  | 22,038                | -                  | 22,038                | 2,950                  | 3,115                       | 3,271                     |
| Community Heritage assets  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | -                         |
| Investment properties  |      | -                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                  | _                     | _                      | -                           | _                         |
| Other assets   | 6    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                  | _                     | 2,200                  | 2,323                       | 2,439                     |
| Agricultural Assets  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                  | _                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Biological assets  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Intangibles  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Total Capital Expenditure  | 4    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Road transport  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 12,009                | -                  | 12,009                | 26,935                 | 28,443                      | 29,866                    |
| Infrastructure - Electricity   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 200                   | -                  | 200                   | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Water<br>Infrastructure - Sanitation                      |      | -                  | -                  |                    | =                     | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation<br>Infrastructure - Other                      |      | _                  | _                  | -                  | 18,905                | _                  | 14.010                | 9.250                  | 9.768                       | 10,256                    |
| Infrastructure   |      | -                  | _                  | -                  | 31,114                | -                  | 26,219                | 36,185                 | 38,211                      | 40,122                    |
| Community  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 150                   | -                  | 150                   | -                      | -                           | _                         |
| Heritage assets  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Investment properties  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  |                       | -                  |                       | _                      | -                           | -                         |
| Other assets   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 5,100                 | -                  | 5,100                 | 3,515                  | 3,712                       | 3,897                     |
| Agricultural Assets  |      | -                  | -                  | - 1                | -                     | _                  | _                     | _                      | -                           | -                         |
| Biological assets<br>Intangibles   |      | _                  | _                  | -                  | _                     | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class                                    | 2    | _                  | _                  | _                  | 36,364                | _                  | 31,469                | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,019                    |
|  | 5    |                    |                    |                    | 52,551                |                    |                       | 0.7,.22                | ,                           | ,                         |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) Infrastructure - Road transport         | 2    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Electricity   |      |                    |                    |                    |                       |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Water   |      |                    |                    |                    |                       |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation  |      |                    |                    |                    |                       |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Other   |      |                    |                    |                    |                       |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure<br>Community  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Heritage assets  |      |                    |                    |                    |                       |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Investment properties  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Other assets   |      |                    |                    |                    |                       |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Agricultural Assets  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Biological assets  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Intangibles TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)                       | 5    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | _                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
|  | J    | -                  | _                  | _                  | -                     | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS  Depreciation & asset impairment                   |      |                    |                    |                    |                       |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Depreciation & asset impairment Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class     | 3    | -                  | _                  | -                  | 915                   | 966                | 1,015                 | 3,300                  | 3,485                       | 3,659                     |
| Infrastructure - Road transport  | ا ًا | -                  | _                  | _                  | -                     | -                  | - 1,013               | - 3,300                | 3,403                       |                           |
| Infrastructure - Electricity   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Water   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Other   |      | -                  | -                  | 1                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure<br>Community  |      | -                  | _                  |                    | -                     | -                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | -                         |
| Heritage assets  |      | -                  | _                  | -                  | _                     | _                  | _                     |                        | _                           | -                         |
| Investment properties  |      | -                  | _                  | =                  | -                     | =                  | _                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Other assets   | 6, 7 | -                  | -                  | -                  | 915                   | 966                | 1,015                 | 3,300                  | 3,485                       | 3,659                     |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS  |      | -                  | -                  | ì                  | 915                   | 966                | 1,015                 | 3,300                  | 3,485                       | 3,659                     |
|  |      |                    |                    |                    | 1                     |                    |                       | 40.00                  |                             | 10.00/                    |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex                             |      | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 60.6%                 | 0.0%               | 70.0%                 | 13.0%                  | 13.0%                       | 13.0%                     |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"                                |      | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%               | 0.0%                  | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                        | 0.0%                      |
|  |      |                    |                    |                    |                       |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |

#### **Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management**

- ♣ Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
- ♣ National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance.

Figure 2 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF

| EC135 Intsika Yethu - Table A9 Asset Manage<br>Description  | Ref  | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | rrent Year 2010/   | 11                    | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand  |      | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE Total New Assets  | 1    |                    | _                  | _                  | 14,326             | _                  | 9,431                 | 34,550                 | 36,485                      | 38,309                    |
| Infrastructure - Road transport   | l '  | _                  | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                    |
| Infrastructure - Electricity  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 200                | -                  | 200                   | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Water  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation   |      | -                  | -                  | =                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Other  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 8,876              | -                  | 3,981                 | 7,300                  | 7,709                       | 8,094                     |
| Infrastructure  |      | _                  | =                  | =                  | 9,076              | -                  | 4,181                 | 33,235                 | 35,096                      | 36,851                    |
| Community<br>Heritage assets  |      | _                  | _                  | _                  | 150                | _                  | 150                   | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Investment properties   |      | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      |                             |                           |
| Other assets  | 6    | -                  | -                  | _                  | 5,100              | _                  | 5,100                 | 1,315                  | 1,389                       | 1,458                     |
| Agricultural Assets   |      | -                  | -                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Biological assets   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Intangibles   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | =                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets  | 2    | _                  | _                  | -                  | 22,038             | 1                  | 22,038                | 5,150                  | 5,438                       | 5,710                     |
| Infrastructure - Road transport   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 12,009             | -                  | 12,009                | 1,000                  | 1,056                       | 1,109                     |
| Infrastructure - Electricity  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Water  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation   |      | -                  | -                  | =                  | =                  | =                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | =                         |
| Infrastructure - Other  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 10,029             | -                  | 10,029                | 1,950                  | 2,059                       | 2,162                     |
| Infrastructure  |      | -                  | -                  | =                  | 22,038             | -                  | 22,038                | 2,950                  | 3,115                       | 3,271                     |
| Community Heritage assets   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | =                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Investment properties   |      | _                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Other assets  | 6    | _                  |                    | -                  |                    | _                  | _                     | 2,200                  | 2,323                       | 2,439                     |
| Agricultural Assets   | ا    | -                  |                    |                    | _                  |                    | _                     | 2,200                  | 2,323                       | 2,737                     |
| Biological assets   |      | _                  |                    | -                  | _                  |                    |                       | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Intangibles   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | =                  | -                  | _                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Total Capital Expenditure   | 4    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Road transport   | 4    |                    |                    |                    | 12,009             |                    | 12,009                | 26,935                 | 28,443                      | 29,866                    |
| Infrastructure - Flectricity  |      | _                  | _                  | _                  | 200                | _                  | 200                   | 20,733                 | 20,443                      | 27,000                    |
| Infrastructure - Water  |      | _                  | _                  | _                  | -                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | =                  | -                  | _                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Other  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 18,905             | -                  | 14,010                | 9,250                  | 9,768                       | 10,256                    |
| Infrastructure  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 31,114             | =                  | 26,219                | 36,185                 | 38,211                      | 40,122                    |
| Community   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 150                | -                  | 150                   | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Heritage assets   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Investment properties   |      | =                  | -                  | -                  | =                  | =                  | -                     | =                      | =                           | -                         |
| Other assets  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 5,100              | -                  | 5,100                 | 3,515                  | 3,712                       | 3,897                     |
| Agricultural Assets   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Biological assets   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Intangibles   | 2    | -                  | -                  | -                  | 36,364             | -                  | - 21 4/0              | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,019                    |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 36,364             | =                  | 31,469                | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,019                    |
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)  | 5    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Road transport   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Electricity<br>Infrastructure - Water  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Other  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | _                         |
| Community   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Heritage assets   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Investment properties   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Other assets  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Agricultural Assets   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Biological assets   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Intangibles TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)  | 5    | -                  | -                  |                    | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           |                           |
|   | J    | _                  | _                  | _                  |                    | _                  | _                     | _                      |                             | _                         |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| <u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u><br>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class                            | 3    | -                  | -                  | -                  | 915                | 966                | 1,015                 | 3,300                  | 3,485                       | 3,659                     |
| Infrastructure - Road transport   |      |                    |                    | _                  | -                  | -                  | - 1,013               | - 5,500                | - 5,703                     | - 5,037                   |
| Infrastructure - Electricity  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Water  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure - Other  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Infrastructure  |      | -                  | -                  | J.                 | -                  |                    | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Community   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Heritage assets   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | =                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
|   | 1    | -                  | -                  | =                  | -<br>915           | -<br>966           | 1,015                 | 3,300                  | 3,485                       | 3,659                     |
| Investment properties   | 6.7  |                    | - 1                | -                  |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             | 3,659                     |
|   | 6, 7 | -                  | -                  | -                  | 915                | 966                | 1,015                 | 3,300                  | 3,485                       | 3,009                     |
| Investment properties Other assets TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS  | 6, 7 |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Investment properties Other assets TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | 6, 7 | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 0.0%               | 60.6%              | 0.0%               | 70.0%                 | 13.0%                  | 13.0%                       | 13.0%                     |
| Investment properties Other assets TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS  | 6, 7 |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |

Table 18 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

|  |           | 2007/8  | 2008/9  | 2009/10 | Cu                 | urrent Year 2010   | 11                    | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | e & Expenditure           |
|--|-----------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Ref       | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Household service targets (000)  | 1         |         |         |         | 3                  |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Water: Piped water inside dwelling   |           | 216     | 83      |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)                          |           | 210     | 03      |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)  | 2         |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)  | 4         |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  | 3         | 216     | 83      | -       | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)  Other water supply (< min.service level)                   | 4         |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No water supply  | ļ .       |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  |           | -       | -       | -       | 1                  | -                  | ı                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Total number of households   | 5         | 216     | 83      | -       | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Sanitation/sewerage:   |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)   |           | 854     |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet  |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)  |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  |           | 854     | -       | -       | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Bucket toilet  |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  No toilet provisions                                |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  |           | -       | _       | -       | -                  | _                  | -                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Total number of households   | 5         | 854     | -       | -       | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Energy:  |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Electricity (at least min.service level)   |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  |           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)                     |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other energy sources   |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  |           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Total number of households   | 5         | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Refuse:  |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Removed at least once a week   |           | 232     |         | 100     | 100                |                    | 100                   | 100                    | 106                         | 111                       |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total  |           | 232     | -       | 100     | 100                | -                  | 100                   | 100                    | 106                         | 111                       |
| Removed less frequently than once a week   |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump   |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other rubbish disposal   |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| No rubbish disposal  |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  |           | 232     | -       | -       | -                  | -                  | 100                   | -<br>100               | _                           | -<br>111                  |
| Total number of households   | 5         | 232     | -       | 100     | 100                | 1                  | 100                   | 100                    | 106                         | 111                       |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service  | 7         |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)   |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)  |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon<br>Refuse (removed at least once a week)     | iin)<br>I |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)   | 8         |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)   | 0         |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service)   |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mon  | ith)      |         |         |         | 8,000              |                    | 8,000                 | 6,000                  | 6,336                       | 6,653                     |
| Refuse (removed once a week)   | Į         |         |         |         | 0.000              |                    | 0.000                 | 4.000                  | / 00/                       | / /50                     |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)  | ,<br>     | -       | -       | -       | 8,000              | -                  | 8,000                 | 6,000                  | 6,336                       | 6,653                     |
| Highest level of free service provided  Property rates (R value threshold)                         |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)   |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)  |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)  |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month)  |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Refuse (average litres per week)   |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)   | 9         |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate) Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebate) | les)      |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Water  |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sanitation   |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Electricity/other energy   |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Refuse   |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates<br>Housing - top structure subsidies                            | 6         |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other  | ۱         |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total  |           |         |         |         |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| social package)  |           | -       | -       | -       | -                  | -                  | _                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |

#### **Part 2 - Supporting Documentation**

#### **Budget Process Overview**

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2010) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required the IDP and budget time schedule on 25 August 2010. Key dates applicable to the process were:

| July – August       | Previous IDP and budget process plan review and also table in the council timetable for preparation of coming year's annual budget  |
|---------------------|---|
| September           | Parameter setting   |
| October             | Consideration of the revision of the Council's establishment plan – meeting the HR capacity needs and the cost application of such capacity [functions to be considered]                                      |
| November to January | Aligning the budget to Council priorities, assess current year's budget performance, table assessment report in Council, assess current year's budget performance and submit report to mayor and municipality |
| February            | Consolidation of budget and macro summary   |
| March               | Tabling the Draft Budget to Council and make public the draft budget and invite submissions from the community, provincial treasury and others  |
| Before 31 May       | Respond to submission and revise draft budget for coming year   |
| 31 May              | Consider approval of budget for coming year and attendant resolutions   |
| June                | Final Budget will be approved and submitted to the National Treasury and other spheres of government  |

#### **Community Consultation**

The draft 2011/12 Budget and IDP as tabled before Council on 31 March 2011 for community consultation was published on the municipality's website, and hard copies were made available at municipal notice boards, town hall and libraries.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) were provided to National Treasury, and other national and provincial departments in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

Ward Committees were utilised to facilitate the community consultation process from 04 to 12 April 2011. The applicable dates and venues were published in all the local newspapers and on average attendance were recorded per meeting.

Submissions received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure and individual capital projects were addressed, and where relevant considered as part of the finalisation of the 2011/12 MTREF. Feedback and responses to the submissions received are available on request.

#### Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2011/12 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

**Table 19 IDP Strategic Objectives** 

|    | 2010/11 Financial Year                   |     | 2011/12 MTREF                                    |
|----|--|-----|--|
| 1. | The provision of quality basic services  | 1.  | Provision of quality basic services and          |
|    | and infrastructure                       |     | infrastructure                                   |
| 2. | Acceleration of higher and shared        | 2.  | Economic growth and development that leads to    |
|    | economic growth and development          |     | sustainable job creation                         |
| 3. | Fighting of poverty, building clean,     | 3.1 | Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and |
|    | healthy, safe and sustainable            |     | sustainable communities                          |
|    | communities                              | 3.2 | Integrated Social Services for empowered and     |
|    |  |     | sustainable communities                          |
| 4. | Fostering participatory democracy and    | 4.  | Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele    |
|    | adherence to Batho Pele principles       |     | principles through a caring, accessible and      |
|    | through a caring, accessible and         |     | accountable service                              |
|    | accountable service                      |     |  |
| 5. | Good governance, Financial viability and | 5.1 | Promote sound governance                         |
|    | institutional governance                 | 5.2 | Ensure financial sustainability                  |
|    |  | 5.3 | Optimal institutional transformation to ensure   |
|    |  |     | capacity to achieve set objectives               |

All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

This development strategy introduces important policy shifts which have further been translated into seven strategic focus areas/objectives as outlined below:

- Developing dormant areas;
- Enforcing hard development lines so as to direct private investment;
- Maintaining existing urban areas;
- Strengthening key economic clusters;
- Building social cohesion;
- Strong developmental initiatives in relation to the municipal institution as a whole;
- Sound financial fundamentals.

The 2011/12 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

#### Table 20 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

| Strategic Objective  | Goal   | Ref   | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | urrent Year 2010   | 11                    | 2011/12 Mediu | m Term Revenu<br>Framework | e & Expenditure           |
|--|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand   |  | Ittel | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | 2011/12       | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13  | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| To facilitate economic<br>development and poverty<br>alleviation           | Economic growth and development                  |       |                    |                    |                    | 50                 |                    | 50                    | 75            | 79                         | 83                        |
| To improve financial reporting To facilitate reduction in current backlogs | Good governance Planning and Development Control |       |                    |                    |                    | 45<br>1,795        |                    | 45<br>1,795           | 10<br>450     | 11<br>475                  | 11<br>499                 |
| To facilitate reduction in current backlogs                                | Planning and Development<br>Control              |       |                    |                    |                    | 11,655             |                    | 11,655                | 3,700         | 3,907                      | 4,103                     |
| Support to Council political<br>leadership                                 | Intergovernmental relations                      |       |                    |                    |                    | 952                |                    | 952                   | 767           | 810                        | 850                       |
| To establish and maintain<br>effective intergoverm=nmental<br>relations    |  |       |                    |                    |                    | 379                |                    | 379                   | 200           | 211                        | 222                       |
| By developing and implementing<br>employment equity plan                   | Functional Administration                        |       |                    |                    |                    | 6,369              |                    | 6,369                 | 5,219         | 5,511                      | 5,787                     |
| To facilitate economic development and poverty alleviation                 | Economic growth and development                  |       |                    |                    |                    | 1,506              |                    | 1,506                 | 3,276         | 3,460                      | 3,633                     |
| Transfers  |  |       |                    |                    |                    | 68,621             |                    | 68,621                | 100<br>80,694 | 106<br>85,213              | 111<br>89,474             |
| Support to Council political leadership                                    | Intergovernmental relations                      |       |                    |                    |                    | 1,442              |                    | 1,442                 |               |                            |                           |
|  |  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |               |                            |                           |
|  |  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |               |                            |                           |
| Total Revenue (excluding capita  | I transfers and contributions)                   | 1     | -                  | _                  | _                  | 92,813             | _                  | 92,813                | 94,491        | 99,782                     | 104,772                   |

References

(25,935) (58,358) (75,462) (21,564) (22,772) (27,387) (29,609) check op revenue balance (44,424)

<sup>1.</sup> Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

#### Overview of budget funding

#### Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 21 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

| R thousand                                      |   | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 | Forecast<br>2014/15 | Forecast<br>2015/16 | Forecast<br>2016/17 | Present value |
|---|---|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Capital expenditure                             | 1 |                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council                   |   | _                      | _                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager                       |   | _                      | _                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services                      |   | _                      | _                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote4 - Infrastructure Planning and Development |   | 32,650                 | 34,478                    | 36,202                    |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote5 - Community Services                      |   | 2,200                  | 2,323                     | 2,439                     |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote6 - Budget and Treasury                     |   | _                      | _                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote7 - Local Economic Development and Planning |   | 4,850                  | 5,122                     | 5,378                     |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote8 - Example 8                               |   | _                      | _                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote9 - Example 9                               |   | _                      | _                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote10 - Example 10                             |   | _                      | _                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote11 - Example 11                             |   | _                      | _                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote12 - Example 12                             |   | _                      | _                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote13 - Example 13                             |   | _                      | _                         | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote14 - Example 14                             |   | _                      | _                         | _                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote15 - Example 15                             |   | _                      | _                         | _                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| List entity summary if applicable               |   |                        |                           |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Total Capital Expenditure                       |   | 39,700                 | 41,923                    | 44,019                    | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |

#### Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2011/12 MTREF

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The City derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc).

#### Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2011/12 medium-term capital programme:

#### Table 22 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  0 0 1 1 |                                  |                    | Current Year 2010/11 |                    |                       | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure<br>Framework |                           |                           |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total  Entities   | udited Audited<br>stcome Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget   | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12                                 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Municipality sub-total 1  Entities  |                                  |                    | 10,000               |                    |                       | 800  |                           |                           |
| Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)   |                                  | -                  | 10,000               | -                  | -                     | 800  | -                         | -                         |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total   |                                  |                    |                      |                    |                       |  |                           |                           |
| Total Borrowing 1   |                                  | _                  | 10.000               | _                  | _                     | 800  | _                         | _                         |

Table 23 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description<br>R thousand                    | Ref  | 2007/8  Audited Outcome | 2008/9  Audited Outcome | 2009/10<br>Audited<br>Outcome | Current Year 2010/11 |                    |                       | 2011/12 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure<br>Framework |                           |                          |
|--|------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|  |      |                         |                         |                               | Original<br>Budget   | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12                                 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +<br>2013/14 |
| RECEIPTS:                                    | 1, 2 |                         |                         |                               |                      |                    |                       |  |                           |                          |
| Operating Transfers and Grants               |      |                         |                         |                               |                      |                    |                       |  |                           |                          |
| National Government:                         |      | 34,260                  | 43,449                  | 56,131                        | 68,271               | _                  | 2,300                 | 80,694   | 85,213                    | 89,47                    |
| Local Government Equitable Share             |      | 33,276                  | 42,464                  | 54,631                        | 66,271               |                    |                       |  |                           |                          |
| Local Government Equitable Share             |      |                         |                         |                               |                      |                    | -                     | 78,404   | 82,795                    | 86,93                    |
| Finance Management                           |      | 250<br>734              | 250<br>735              | 1,000<br>500                  | 1,250<br>750         |                    | 1,438<br>863          | 1,500<br>790   | 1,584<br>834              | 1,66                     |
| Municipal Systems Improvement                |      | 734                     | 755                     | 500                           | 750                  |                    | 603                   | 790  | 034                       | 01                       |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]  |      |                         |                         |                               |                      |                    |                       |  |                           |                          |
| Provincial Government:                       |      | -                       | -                       | -                             | -                    | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         | -                        |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]  |      |                         |                         |                               |                      |                    |                       |  |                           |                          |
| District Municipality:                       |      | _                       | _                       | _                             | 1                    | -                  | -                     | _  | _                         |                          |
| [insert description]                         |      | _                       | _                       | _                             | _                    |                    | _                     | -  | _                         |                          |
| Other grant providers:                       |      | -                       | -                       | -                             | ı                    | ı                  | ı                     | -  | -                         |                          |
|  |      |                         |                         |                               |                      |                    |                       |  |                           |                          |
| Fotal Operating Transfers and Grants         | 5    | 34,260                  | 43,449                  | 56,131                        | 68,271               | -                  | 2,300                 | 80,694   | 85,213                    | 89,4                     |
| Capital Transfers and Grants                 |      |                         |                         |                               |                      |                    |                       |  |                           |                          |
| National Government:                         |      | 10,164                  | 14,909                  | 19,331                        | 21,564               | _                  | 24,799                | 25,935   | 27,387                    | 28,7                     |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)         |      | 10,164                  | 14,909                  | 19,331                        | 21,564               |                    | 24,799                | 25,935   | 27,387                    | 28,7                     |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc] |      |                         |                         |                               |                      |                    |                       |  |                           |                          |
| Provincial Government:                       |      | -                       | -                       | 1                             | 1                    | 1                  | -                     | _  | _                         |                          |
| District Municipality:                       |      | _                       | _                       | _                             | -                    | -                  |                       | _  | _                         |                          |
| [insert description]                         |      |                         |                         |                               |                      |                    |                       |  |                           |                          |
| Other grant providers:                       |      | -                       | -                       | -                             | -                    | -                  | -                     | -  | -                         |                          |
|  |      |                         |                         |                               |                      |                    |                       |  |                           |                          |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants           | 5    | 10,164                  | 14,909                  | 19,331                        | 21,564               | -                  | 24,799                | 25,935   | 27,387                    | 28,7                     |
| OTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS          |      | 44,424                  | 58,358                  | 75,462                        | 89,835               | -                  | 27,099                | 106,629  | 112,600                   | 118,2                    |

#### **Cash Flow Management**

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand ability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 24 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description                                       | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                    | Current Ye         | ear 2010/11           |                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand  |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES               |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Receipts  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Ratepayers and other                              |     | (20,957)           | 66,282             | 92,703             | 22,747             |                    | 22,747                | 22,747            | 13,347                 | 14,094                      | 14,799                    |
| Government - operating                            | 1   | 43,449             |                    |                    | 68,271             |                    | 68,271                | 68,271            | 80,694                 | 85,213                      | 89,474                    |
| Government - capital                              | 1   |                    |                    |                    | 21,564             |                    | 21,564                | 21,564            | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                    |
| Interest  |     | 4,130              | 2,512              | 1,148              | 1,795              |                    | 1,795                 | 1,795             | 450                    | 475                         | 499                       |
| Dividends   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    | '                  |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Payments  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Suppliers and employees                           |     | (1,942)            | (54,789)           | (66,268)           | (78,014)           |                    | (78,014)              | (78,014)          | (80,726)               | (85,247)                    | (89,509)                  |
| Finance charges                                   |     |                    | (80)               | (185)              |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Transfers and Grants                              | 1   |                    | ` '                | ` ′                |                    | '                  |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES         |     | 24,679             | 13,926             | 27,397             | 36,363             | -                  | 36,363                | 36,363            | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,019                    |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES              |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Receipts  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |     |                    |                    | 87                 |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |     |                    | 16,666             |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Payments  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Capital assets                                    |     |                    | (19,652)           | (27,280)           | (36,364)           |                    | (36,364)              | (36,364)          | (39,700)               | (41,923)                    | (44,019)                  |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES         |     | -                  | (2,985)            | (27,193)           | (36,364)           | 1                  | (36,364)              | (36,364)          | (39,700)               | (41,923)                    | (44,019)                  |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES              |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Receipts  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Short term loans                                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |     |                    | 3,873              |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Payments  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Repayment of borrowing                            | 1   |                    |                    | (227)              |                    |                    |                       |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES         |     | -                  | 3,873              | (227)              | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD             |     | 24,679             | 14,813             | (23)               | (1)                | -                  | (1)                   | (1)               | _                      | -                           | _                         |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          | 2   |                    | 24,679             | 39,493             | ( )                |                    | ``                    | - '               |                        | -                           | -                         |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            | 2   | 24,679             | 39,493             | 39,470             | (1)                | _                  | (1)                   | (1)               | _                      | _                           | _                         |

#### **Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

#### Table 25 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description                                | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                    | Current Ye         | ear 2010/11           |                      | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | e & Expenditure           |
|--|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand                                 |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Pre-audit<br>outcome | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Cash and investments available             |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end      | 1   | 24,679             | 39,493             | 39,470             | (1)                | -                  | (1)                   | (1)                  | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Other current investments > 90 days        |     | (24,679)           | (39,493)           | (12,634)           | 1                  | -                  | 1                     | 1                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Non current assets - Investments           | 1   | -                  | =                  | =                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Cash and investments available:            |     | -                  | -                  | 26,836             | -                  | _                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Application of cash and investments        |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      |                        |                             |                           |
| Unspent conditional transfers              |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Unspent borrowing                          |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Statutory requirements                     | 2   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Other working capital requirements         | 3   | -                  | -                  | (41,804)           | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Other provisions                           |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Long term investments committed            | 4   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments  | 5   |                    | -                  |                    |                    |                    |                       |                      | 3,700                  | 3,907                       | 4,103                     |
| Total Application of cash and investments: |     | -                  | -                  | (41,804)           | -                  | _                  | -                     | -                    | 3,700                  | 3,907                       | 4,103                     |
| Surplus(shortfall)                         |     | -                  | -                  | 68,639             | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                    | (3,700)                | (3,907)                     | (4,103)                   |

- ♣ Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions.
- ♣ Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. In the past these have been allowed to 'roll-over' and be spent in the ordinary course of business, but this practice has been discontinued.
- ♣ During the 2010/11 financial year the municipality was required to supply National Treasury with a detailed analysis of the unspent grants as well as an action plan of spending the grants.
- ♣ There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. In terms of the municipality's Borrowing and Investments Policy, borrowings are only drawn down once the expenditure has been incurred against the particular project.
- ♣ Unspent borrowing is ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.

The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

Each of the measures is discussed below.

#### Table 26 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

| EC135 Intsika Yethu - Table A10 Basic ser   | vice c |          |         |            |                    |                    | 44                    | 2011/12 Mediu          | ım Term Revenue           | e & Expenditure           |
|---|--------|----------|---------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description   | Ref    | 2007/8   | 2008/9  | 2009/10    | Cl                 | urrent Year 2010   | ····                  |                        | Framework                 | ,                         |
| ·   |        | Outcome  | Outcome | Outcome    | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Household service targets (000)   | 1      |          |         |            |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Water:  Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2      | 216      | 83      |            |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)   | 4      | 01/      | 00      |            |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)       | 3 4    | 216      | 83      | -          | -                  | _                  | _                     | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| No water supply  Below Minimum Service Level sub-total  |        | _        | _       | _          | -                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                         | _                         |
| Total number of households  | 5      | 216      | 83      | -          | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      |                           | -                         |
| Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)   |        | 854      |         |            |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)           |        |          |         |            |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)                           |        | 854      | -       | -          | -                  | _                  | _                     | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| No toilet provisions  |        |          |         |            |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households  | 5      | -<br>854 | -       | -          | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Energy:   |        |          |         |            |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  |        |          |         |            |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)   |        | -        | -       | -          | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      |                           | -                         |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources   |        |          |         |            |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total   |        | -        | -       | -          | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Total number of households  | 5      | -        | -       | -          | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Refuse:  Removed at least once a week   |        | 222      |         | 100        | 100                |                    | 100                   | 100                    | 10/                       | 111                       |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total   |        | 232      | _       | 100<br>100 | 100                | _                  | 100<br>100            | 100<br>100             | 106<br>106                | 111<br>111                |
| Removed less frequently than once a week<br>Using communal refuse dump<br>Using own refuse dump                                 |        | 2.02     |         | 100        | 100                |                    | 100                   | 100                    | 100                       |                           |
| Other rubbish disposal<br>No rubbish disposal   |        |          |         |            |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                           |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total   |        | -        | -       | -          | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Total number of households  | 5      | 232      | -       | 100        | 100                | -                  | 100                   | 100                    | 106                       | 111                       |

#### Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds 1.1

### Table 27 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

FC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant p

| Description   | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | urrent Year 2010.  | 111                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure            |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand  |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +<br>2013/14 |
| EXPENDITURE:  | 1   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants       |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| National Government:                                |     | 34,260             | 43,449             | 56,131             | 68,271             | _                  | 78,512                | 80,694                 | 85,213                      | 89,474                   |
| Local Government Equitable Share                    |     | 33,276             | 42,464             | 54,631             | 66,271             | -                  | 76,212                | 78,404                 | 82,795                      | 86,934                   |
| Local Government Equitable Share                    |     | 250                | 250                | 1,000              | 1.250              | _                  | 1 420                 | 1,500                  | 1.504                       | 1//                      |
| Finance Management<br>Municipal Systems Improvement |     | 734                | 250<br>735         | 500                | 1,250<br>750       |                    | 1,438                 | 790                    | 1,584                       | 1,663                    |
| waitapa systems improvement                         |     | 734                | 755                | 300                | 130                |                    | 003                   | 770                    | 004                         | 070                      |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]         |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Provincial Government:                              |     | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | -                      | _                           | _                        |
| Tovacia Government.                                 |     |                    |                    | _                  |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description]         |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| District Municipality:                              |     | -                  | -                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | -                     | -                      | _                           | _                        |
| [insert description]                                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Other grant providers:                              |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants |     | 34,260             | 43,449             | 56,131             | 68,271             | -                  | 78,512                | 80,694                 | 85,213                      | 89,474                   |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants         |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| National Government:                                |     | 10,164             | 14,909             | 19,331             | 21,564             | _                  | 24,799                | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                   |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                |     | 10,164             | 14,909             | 19,331             | 21,564             |                    | 24,799                | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                   |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]        |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Provincial Government:                              |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| 0   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| District Municipality:                              |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| [insert description]                                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Others are side as                                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Other grant providers:                              |     | -                  | -                  | -                  |                    | _                  | _                     | -                      | -                           | -                        |
|   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants   |     | 10,164             | 14,909             | 19,331             | 21,564             | -                  | 24,799                | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                   |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRAN             | rs  | 44,424             | 58,358             | 75,462             | 89,835             | -                  | 103,310               | 106,629                | 112,600                     | 118,230                  |

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

#### Table 28 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description   | Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | α                  | ırrent Year 2010   | /11                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | e & Expenditure          |
|---|-----|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand  |     | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +<br>2013/14 |
| Operating transfers and grants:                         | 1,3 |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| National Government:                                    |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 34,260             | 43,449             | 56,131             | 68,271             |                    | 68,271                | 80,694                 | 85,213                      | 89,474                   |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 34,260             | 43,449             | 56,131             | 68,271             | -                  | 68,271                | 80,694                 | 85,213                      | 89,474                   |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Provincial Government:                                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| District Municipality:                                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Other grant providers:                                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue            |     | 34,260             | 43,449             | 56,131             | 68,271             | -                  | 68,271                | 80,694                 | 85,213                      | 89,474                   |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM             | 2   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Capital transfers and grants:                           | 1,3 |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| National Government:                                    |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Current year receipts                                   |     | 10,164             | 14,909             | 19,331             | 21,564             |                    | 21,564                | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                   |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | 10,164             | 14,909             | 19,331             | 21,564             | -                  | 21,564                | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                   |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Provincial Government:                                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| District Municipality:                                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Other grant providers:                                  |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year                |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Current year receipts                                   |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue                 |     | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities |     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                          |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue              |     | 10,164             | 14,909             | 19,331             | 21,564             | -                  | 21,564                | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                   |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM               | 2   | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                        |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE                      |     | 44,424             | 58,358             | 75,462             | 89,835             | _                  | 89,835                | 106,629                | 112,600                     | 118,230                  |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM                       | +   | ,                  | ,-00               | 70,102             |                    |                    | -                     | 100,027                | - 12,000                    | 110,20                   |

References
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconditation for each transferigrant

Check opex Check capex

# Councillor and employee benefits

# Table 29 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

| EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table S              | A22 S | ummary cour        | icillor and sta    | rr benefits        |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
|---|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration       | n Ref | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            |                    | ırrent Year 2010/  |                       |                        | m Term Revenue<br>Framework |                |
| R thousand  |       | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | 2013/14        |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)     | 1     | A                  | В                  | С                  | D                  | E                  | F                     | G                      | Н                           | I              |
| Salary  |       | 6,125              | 9,639              | 10,269             | 8,136              |                    | 8,136                 | 8,950                  | 9,451                       | 9,924          |
| Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions       |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Motor vehicle allowance                               |       | 1,788              | 2,103              | 2,250              | 2,712              |                    | 2,712                 | 2,983                  | 3,150                       | 3,308          |
| Cell phone allowance                                  |       | 433                | 510                | 546                | 619                |                    | 619                   | 681                    | 719                         | 755            |
| Housing allowance Other benefits or allowances        |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| In-kind benefits                                      |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Sub Total - Councillors                               | ١.    | 8,346              | 12,252             | 13,065             | 11,468             | (4.00.00()         | 11,468                | 12,615                 | 13,321                      | 13,987         |
| % increase  | 4     |                    | 46.8%              | 6.6%               | (12.2%)            | (100.0%)           | -                     | 10.0%                  | 5.6%                        | 5.0%           |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality Salary            | 2     | 3,167              | 3,177              | 3,399              |                    |                    |                       | 5,216                  | 5,508                       | 5,784          |
| Pension Contributions                                 |       | 0,107              | 5,177              | 0,077              |                    |                    |                       | 0,210                  | 0,000                       | 5,701          |
| Medical Aid Contributions                             |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Motor vehicle allowance<br>Cell phone allowance       |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Housing allowance                                     |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Performance Bonus                                     |       | 343                | 426                | 456                |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Other benefits or allowances<br>In-kind benefits      |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality           |       | 3,510              | 3,603              | 3,855              | -                  | -                  | -                     | 5,216                  | 5,508                       | 5,784          |
| % increase  | 4     |                    | 2.6%               | 7.0%               | (100.0%)           | -                  | -                     | -                      | 5.6%                        | 5.0%           |
| Other Municipal Staff                                 |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                              |       | 29,938             | 21,327             | 30,683             | 24,085             |                    | 24,085                | 22,504                 | 23,765                      | 24,953         |
| Pension Contributions Medical Aid Contributions       |       | 2,051<br>1,332     | 2,301<br>1,512     | 2,462<br>1,618     | 3,554<br>1,227     |                    | 3,554<br>1,227        | 3,936<br>1,367         | 4,156<br>1,443              | 4,364<br>1,515 |
| Motor vehicle allowance                               |       | 154                | 210                | 224                | 799                |                    | 799                   | 1,003                  | 1,060                       | 1,113          |
| Cell phone allowance                                  |       | 192                | 196                | 210                | 196                |                    | 196                   | 283                    | 298                         | 313            |
| Housing allowance Overtime                            |       | 54<br>410          | 943<br>443         | 1,009<br>474       | 1,163              |                    | 1,163                 | 1,137                  | 1,201<br>89                 | 1,261<br>93    |
| Performance Bonus                                     |       | 993                | 1,100              | 1,177              | 591                |                    | 591                   | 04                     |                             | ,3             |
| Other benefits or allowances                          |       | 1,263              | 2,051              | 2,195              | 2,144              |                    | 2,144                 | 2,465                  | 2,603                       | 2,733          |
| In-kind benefits<br>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff |       | 36,387             | 30,084             | 40,052             | 33,757             | _                  | 33,757                | 32,779                 | 34,614                      | 36,345         |
| % increase  | 4     | 30,307             | (17.3%)            | 33.1%              | (15.7%)            | (100.0%)           | - 33,737              | (2.9%)                 |                             | 5.0%           |
| Total Parent Municipality                             |       | 48,243             | 45,939             | 56,972             | 45,225             |                    | 45,225                | 50,609                 | 53,444                      | 56,116         |
|   |       |                    | (4.8%)             | 24.0%              | (20.6%)            | (100.0%)           | -                     | 11.9%                  | 5.6%                        | 5.0%           |
| Board Members of Entities<br>Salary                   |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Pension Contributions                                 |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                             |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Motor vehicle allowance<br>Cell phone allowances      |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Housing allowance                                     |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Board Fees  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Other benefits and allowances<br>In-kind benefits     |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities                 |       | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -              |
| % increase  | 4     |                    | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -              |
| Senior Managers of Entities                           |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Salary Pension Contributions                          |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Medical Aid Contributions                             |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Motor vehicle allowance                               |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Cell phone allowances Housing allowance               |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Performance Bonus                                     |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Other benefits or allowances                          |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| In-kind benefits                                      |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities<br>% increase | 4     | -                  | -                  | -                  |                    | -                  |                       | -                      | -                           | _              |
| Other Staff of Entities                               |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                              |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Pension Contributions                                 |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Medical Aid Contributions<br>Motor vehicle allowance  |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Cell phone allowances                                 |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Housing allowance                                     |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Overtime<br>Performance Bonus                         |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Other benefits or allowances                          |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| In-kind benefits                                      |       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities<br>% increase     | 4     | -                  | -                  |                    |                    | -                  | 1 1                   | -                      | -                           | _              |
| /0 HIGI E43E  | 4     | I                  | - 1                | -                  | -                  | - 1                | _                     | · -                    | -                           | -              |

# Table 30 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

| EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries | , uno | Vario     | Salary    | Contrib. | Allowances | Performance | In-kind  | Total Package |
|--|-------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|---------------|
| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.     | Ref   | No.<br>10 | Guidiy    | 00111121 | 7          | Bonuses     | benefits | rotarr donago |
| Rand per annum                                       |       |           |           | 1.       |            |             | 2.       | 3.            |
| Councillors  | 5     | 1         | 225 / 42  |          | 00.250     |             |          | 214.001       |
| Speaker<br>Chief Whip                                | ) 5   | 1         | 225,643   |          | 88,358     |             |          | 314,001       |
| Executive Mayor                                      |       | 1         | 512,827   |          | 213,136    |             |          | 725,963       |
| Deputy Executive Mayor                               |       |           | ,         |          |            |             |          | -             |
| Executive Committee                                  |       | 7         | 2,519,256 |          | 979,301    |             |          | 3,498,557     |
| Total for all other councillors                      |       | 37        | 5,692,348 |          | 2,383,724  |             |          | 8,076,072     |
| Total Councillors                                    | 9     | 46        | 8,950,075 | -        | 3,664,519  |             |          | 12,614,593    |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality                  | 6     |           |           |          |            |             |          |               |
| Municipal Manager (MM)                               | 0     |           | 948,223   |          |            |             |          | 948,223       |
| Chief Finance Officer                                |       |           | 853,609   |          |            |             |          | 853,609       |
| Deputy City Manager - Governance                     |       |           | 853,609   |          |            |             |          | 853,609       |
| Deputy City Manager - Procurement & Infrastructure   |       |           | 853,609   |          |            |             |          | 853,609       |
| Deputy City Manager - Health, Safety & Social Issues |       |           | 853,609   |          |            |             |          | 853,609       |
| Deputy City Manager - Corporate & Human Resources    |       |           | 853,609   |          |            |             |          | 853,609       |
| List of each offical with packages >= senior manager |       |           |           |          |            |             |          |               |
| , ,  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | _             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | _             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | _             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality            | 9     | _         | 5,216,266 | _        | _          | _           | _        | 5,216,266     |
| Total Selliol Managers of the Mullicipality          | 7     | _         | 5,210,200 | _        | _          |             |          | 3,2 10,200    |
| A Heading for Each Entity                            | 7, 8  |           |           |          |            |             |          |               |
| List each member of board by designation             | '' -  |           |           |          |            |             |          |               |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | _             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | _             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | _             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          | -             |
| Total for municipal entities                         | 9     | -         | -         | -        | -          | -           | -        | -             |
| Total for manisipal entities                         | 7     | <u> </u>  | _         | _        | _          | -           | _        |               |
|  |       |           |           |          |            |             |          |               |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE     |       |           |           |          |            |             |          |               |

# Table 31 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

FC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers                                  | Ref |           | 2009/10             |                    | Cu        | rrent Year 2010     | V11                | Bu        | idget Year 2011     | 112                   |
|---|-----|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Number  | 1,2 | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract<br>employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities            |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |     | 46        |                     |                    | 46        |                     |                    | 46        |                     |                       |
| Board Members of municipal entities                           | 4   |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Municipal employees   | 5   |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers                         | 3   | 6         |                     |                    | 6         |                     |                    | 6         |                     |                       |
| Other Managers  | 7   | 13        |                     |                    |           |                     |                    | 13        |                     |                       |
| Professionals   |     |           | -                   |                    | 4         | 4                   | -                  | 28        | 28                  | -                     |
| Finance   |     |           |                     |                    | 4         | 4                   |                    | 4         | 4                   |                       |
| Spatial/town planning   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Information Technology  |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Roads   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    | 5         | 5                   |                       |
| Electricity   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Water   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Sanitation  |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Refuse  |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Other   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    | 19        | 19                  |                       |
| Technicians   |     | -         | -                   | -                  | -         | -                   | -                  | 107       | 107                 | -                     |
| Finance   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Spatial/town planning   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Information Technology  |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Roads   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Electricity   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    | 1         | 1                   |                       |
| Water   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Sanitation  |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Refuse  |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Other   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    | 106       | 106                 |                       |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative)                          |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    | 49        | 49                  |                       |
| Service and sales workers                                     |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers                      |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Craft and related trades                                      |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Plant and Machine Operators                                   |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Elementary Occupations  |     |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS                                       |     | 65        | -                   | -                  | 56        | 4                   | -                  | 249       | 184                 | -                     |
| % increase  |     |           |                     |                    | (13.8%)   | -                   | -                  | 344.6%    | 4,500.0%            | -                     |
| Total municipal employees headcount                           | 6   |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Finance personnel headcount                                   | 8   |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |
| Human Resources personnel headcount                           | 8   |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                    |           |                     |                       |

### Table 32 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description  | Ref    |        |         |         |          |          | Budget Ye  | ar 2011/12 |          |        |         |         |          | Medium Ter             | m Revenue and<br>Framework | Expenditure               |
|--|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------|----------|------------|------------|----------|--------|---------|---------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand   |        | July   | August  | Sept.   | October  | November | December   | January    | February | March  | April   | May     | June     | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13  | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Revenue By Source                                    |        |        |         |         |          |          |            |            |          |        |         |         |          |                        |                            |                           |
| Property rates                                       |        | -      | -       | 2,184   | 273      | 273      | 273        | 273        | -        | -      | -       | -       | -        | 3,276                  | 3,460                      | 3,633                     |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges      |        | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -          | -          | -        | -      | -       | -       | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                |        | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -          | -          | -        | -      | -       | -       | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Service charges - water revenue                      |        | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -          | -          | -        | -      | -       | -       | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue                 |        | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -          | -          | -        | -      | -       | -       | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Service charges - refuse revenue                     |        | 8      | 8       | 8       | 8        | 8        | 8          | 8          | 8        | 8      | 8       | 8       | 8        | 100                    | 106                        | 111                       |
| Service charges - other                              |        | 21     | 21      | 21      | 21       | 21       | 21         | 21         | 21       | 21     | 21      | 21      | 21       | 255                    | 269                        | 283                       |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                   |        | 2      | 2       | 2       | 2        | 2        | 2          | 2          | 2        | 2      | 2       | 2       | 2        | 22                     | 23                         | 24                        |
| Interest earned - external investments               |        | 13     | 13      | 13      | 13       | 13       | 13         | 13         | 13       | 13     | 13      | 13      | 13       | 150                    | 158                        | 166                       |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors                |        | 25     | 25      | 25      | 25       | 25       | 25         | 25         | 25       | 25     | 25      | 25      | 25       | 300                    | 317                        | 333                       |
| Dividends received                                   |        | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -          | -          | -        | -      | -       | -       | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Fines  |        | 17     | 17      | 17      | 17       | 17       | 17         | 17         | 17       | 17     | 17      | 17      | 17       | 200                    | 211                        | 222                       |
| Licences and permits                                 |        | 6      | 6       | 6       | 6        | 6        | 6          | 6          | 6        | 6      | 6       | 6       | 6        | 75                     | 79                         | 83                        |
| Agency services                                      |        | 42     | 42      | 42      | 42       | 42       | 42         | 42         | 42       | 42     | 42      | 42      | 42       | 500                    | 528                        | 554                       |
| Transfers recognised - operational                   |        | 28,425 |         |         |          | 26,135   |            |            |          | 26,135 |         |         | _        | 80,694                 | 85,213                     | 90,326                    |
| Other revenue<br>Gains on disposal of PPE            |        | 743    | 743     | 743     | 743      | 743      | 743        | 743        | 743      | 743    | 743     | 743     | 743<br>- | 8,919<br>-             | 9,418<br>-                 | 9,889<br>-                |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contr | ibutio | 29,301 | 877     | 3,061   | 1,150    | 27,284   | 1,150      | 1,150      | 877      | 27,011 | 877     | 877     | 877      | 94,491                 | 99,782                     | 105,624                   |
| Expenditure By Type                                  |        |        |         |         |          |          |            |            |          |        |         |         |          |                        |                            |                           |
| Employee related costs                               |        | 3,166  | 3,166   | 3,166   | 3,166    | 3,166    | 3,166      | 3,166      | 3,166    | 3,166  | 3,166   | 3,166   | 3,166    | 37,995                 | 40,123                     | 42,129                    |
| Remuneration of councillors                          |        | 1,051  | 1,051   | 1,051   | 1,051    | 1,051    | 1,051      | 1,051      | 1,051    | 1,051  | 1,051   | 1,051   | 1,051    | 12,615                 | 13,321                     | 13,987                    |
| Debt impairment                                      |        | _      | _       | _       | _        | _        | _          | _          | _        | _      | _       | _       | _        | _                      | _                          | -                         |
| Depreciation & asset impairment                      |        | _      | _       | _       | _        | _        | _          | _          | _        | _      | _       | _       | _        | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Finance charges                                      |        | _      | _       | _       | -        | _        | _          | _          | _        | _      | -       | -       | _        | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Bulk purchases                                       |        | -      | _       | _       | -        | _        | _          | _          | _        | _      | -       | -       | _        | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Other materials                                      |        | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -          | -          | _        | _      | -       | -       | -        | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Contracted services                                  |        | -      | _       | _       | -        | _        | _          | _          | _        | _      | -       | -       | _        | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Transfers and grants                                 |        | -      | -       | -       | -        | -        | -          | -          | _        | _      | -       | -       | -        | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Other expenditure                                    |        | 2,510  | 2,510   | 2,510   | 2,510    | 2,510    | 2,510      | 2,510      | 2,510    | 2,510  | 2,510   | 2,510   | 2,510    | 30,117                 | 31,803                     | 33,393                    |
| Loss on disposal of PPE                              |        |        |         |         |          |          |            |            |          |        |         |         | -        | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Total Expenditure                                    |        | 6,727  | 6,727   | 6,727   | 6,727    | 6,727    | 6,727      | 6,727      | 6,727    | 6,727  | 6,727   | 6,727   | 6,727    | 80,726                 | 85,247                     | 89,509                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                    |        | 22,574 | (5,850) | (3,666) | (5,577)  | 20,557   | (5,577)    | (5,577)    | (5,850)  | 20,284 | (5,850) | (5,850) | (5,850)  | 13,765                 | 14,536                     | 16,115                    |
| Transfers recognised - capital                       |        | 8,645  |         |         |          | 8,645    |            |            |          | 8,645  |         |         | _        | 25,935                 | 27,387                     | 28,757                    |
| Contributions recognised - capital                   |        |        |         |         |          |          |            |            |          |        |         |         | -        | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Contributed assets                                   |        |        |         |         |          |          |            |            |          |        |         |         | _        | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &          |        | 21 210 | /F 0F0\ | (2.7.1) | /C C2-7\ | 20.202   | /C C 2 7 \ | /c c = 22\ | /E 0.E0\ | 20.020 | /F 0F0\ | /F 0F0\ | /F 0F0\  | 20.700                 | 41.000                     | 44.074                    |
| contributions  |        | 31,219 | (5,850) | (3,666) | (5,577)  | 29,202   | (5,577)    | (5,577)    | (5,850)  | 28,929 | (5,850) | (5,850) | (5,850)  | 39,700                 | 41,923                     | 44,871                    |
| Taxation   |        |        |         |         |          |          |            |            |          |        |         |         | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Attributable to minorities                           |        |        |         |         |          |          |            |            |          |        |         |         | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate             |        |        |         |         |          |          |            |            |          |        |         |         | -        | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                    | 1      | 31,219 | (5,850) | (3,666) | (5,577)  | 29.202   | (5,577)    | (5,577)    | (5,850)  | 28,929 | (5,850) | (5,850) | (5.850)  | 39.700                 | 41.923                     | 44.871                    |

# Table 33 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description   | Ref      |             |             |             |             |             | Budget Ye   | ar 2011/12  |             |             |             |             |             | Medium Ter             | m Revenue and<br>Framework | Expenditure               |
|---|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand  |          | July        | August      | Sept.       | October     | November    | December    | January     | February    | March       | April       | May         | June        | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13  | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Revenue by Vote   |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                        |                            |                           |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council   |          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager   |          | 217         | 217         | 217         | 217         | 217         | 217         | 217         | 217         | 217         | 217         | 217         | 217         | 2,600                  | 2,746                      | 2,883                     |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services  |          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -                      | -                          |                           |
| Vote4 - Infrastructure Planning and Development                             |          | 2,163<br>85 | 25,955<br>1,025        | 27,408<br>1,082            | 28,779<br>1,137           |
| Vote5 - Community Services  |          | 31,410      |             |             |             | 29,120      |             |             |             | 29,120      |             |             |             | 89,649                 | 94,669                     | 99,403                    |
| Vote6 - Budget and Treasury Vote7 - Local Economic Development and Planning |          | 100         | 100         | -<br>100    | -<br>100    | 29,120      | -<br>100    | -<br>100    | 100         | 100         | 100         | -<br>100    | 100         | 1,197                  | 1,264                      | 1,327                     |
| Vote8 - Example 8   |          | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 100         | 1,177                  | 1,204                      | 1,327                     |
| Vote9 - Example 9   |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | _           |                        |                            |                           |
| Vote10 - Example 10   |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | _           | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Vote11 - Example 11   |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | _           | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Vote12 - Example 12   |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | _           | -                      | _                          | _                         |
| Vote13 - Example 13   |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | _           | -                      | _                          | _                         |
| Vote14 - Example 14   |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | _           | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Vote15 - Example 15   |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | -           | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Total Revenue by Vote   |          | 33,974      | 2,565       | 2,565       | 2,565       | 31,684      | 2,565       | 2,565       | 2,565       | 31,684      | 2,565       | 2,565       | 2,565       | 120,426                | 127,170                    | 133,528                   |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated                                      |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                        |                            |                           |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council   |          | 1,344       | 1,344       | 1,344       | 1,344       | 1,344       | 1,344       | 1,344       | 1,344       | 1,344       | 1,344       | 1,344       | 1,344       | 16,127                 | 17,030                     | 17,881                    |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager   |          | 637         | 637         | 637         | 637         | 637         | 637         | 637         | 637         | 637         | 637         | 637         | 637         | 7,642                  | 8,070                      | 8,474                     |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services  |          | 689         | 689         | 689         | 689         | 689         | 689         | 689         | 689         | 689         | 689         | 689         | 689         | 8,272                  | 8,735                      | 9,172                     |
| Vote4 - Infrastructure Planning and Development                             |          | 1,277       | 1,277       | 1,277       | 1,277       | 1,277       | 1,277       | 1,277       | 1,277       | 1,277       | 1,277       | 1,277       | 1,277       | 15,327                 | 16,185                     | 16,995                    |
| Vote5 - Community Services  |          | 1,108       | 1,108       | 1,108       | 1,108       | 1,108       | 1,108       | 1,108       | 1,108       | 1,108       | 1,108       | 1,108       | 1,108       | 13,294                 | 14,038                     | 14,740                    |
| Vote6 - Budget and Treasury   |          | 1,387       | 1,387       | 1,387       | 1,387       | 1,387       | 1,387       | 1,387       | 1,387       | 1,387       | 1,387       | 1,387       | 1,387       | 16,639                 | 17,571                     | 18,449                    |
| Vote7 - Local Economic Development and Planning                             |          | 286         | 286         | 286         | 286         | 286         | 286         | 286         | 286         | 286         | 286         | 286         | 286         | 3,426                  | 3,618                      | 3,799                     |
| Vote8 - Example 8   |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | -           | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote9 - Example 9   |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | -           | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Vote10 - Example 10   |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | -           | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Vote11 - Example 11<br>Vote12 - Example 12                                  |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | -           | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote13 - Example 13   |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | _           | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Vote14 - Example 14   |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | _           |                        |                            |                           |
| Vote15 - Example 15   |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | _           | _                      | _                          | _                         |
| Total Expenditure by Vote   |          | 6,727       | 6,727       | 6,727       | 6,727       | 6,727       | 6,727       | 6,727       | 6,727       | 6,727       | 6,727       | 6,727       | 6,727       | 80,726                 | 85,247                     | 89,509                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.   | $\vdash$ | 27,247      | (4,162)     | (4,162)     | (4,162)     | 24,957      | (4,162)     | (4,162)     | (4,162)     | 24,957      | (4,162)     | (4,162)     | (4,162)     | 39,700                 | 41,923                     | 44,019                    |
|   |          |             | /           | , , , ,     | , , , ,     |             | , , , ,     | , , , ,     | /           |             | /           | /           |             |                        |                            |                           |
| Taxation Attributable to minorities   |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | -           | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Attributable to minorities Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate         |          |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             | -           | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| 1 , , ,   |          | 27.217      | (4.4/2)     | (4.1.0)     | (4.4.0)     | 24.057      | (4.4.0)     | (4.4.0)     | (4.4.0)     | 04.057      | (4.4.0)     | (4.1(0)     | - (4.412)   | - 20.722               | -                          | -                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | 1        | 27,247      | (4,162)     | (4,162)     | (4,162)     | 24,957      | (4,162)     | (4,162)     | (4,162)     | 24,957      | (4,162)     | (4,162)     | (4,162)     | 39,700                 | 41,923                     | 44,019                    |

### Table 34 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA2                | Ref | agetea moi | Tuny revenu | ie and exper | iuiture (Sta | ilual u Class | Budget Ye | or 2011/12 |            |          |          |          |          | Medium Tei             | m Revenue and             | Expenditure               |
|---|-----|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description   | (ei |            |             |              |              |               | Buuget re | ai 2011/12 |            |          |          |          |          |                        | Framework                 |                           |
| R thou sand   |     | Ju ly      | August      | Sept.        | October      | November      | December  | J anu ary  | Feb ru ary | March    | April    | May      | June     | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Revenue - Standard  |     |            |             |              |              |               |           |            |            |          |          |          |          |                        |                           |                           |
| Governance and administration                             |     | 31,626     | 217         | 217          | 217          | 29,336        | 217       | 217        | 217        | 29,336   | 217      | 217      | 217      | 92,249                 | 97,415                    | 102,286                   |
| Executive and council                                     |     | 217        | 217         | 217          | 217          | 217           | 217       | 217        | 217        | 217      | 217      | 217      | 217      | 2,600                  | 2,746                     | 2,883                     |
| Budget and treasury office                                |     | 31,410     | -           | -            | -            | 29,120        | -         | -          | -          | 29,120   | -        | -        | -        | 89,649                 | 94,669                    | 99,403                    |
| Corporate services  |     | 0.5        | 0.5         | 0.5          | 0.5          | 0.5           | 0.5       | OF.        | OF.        | OF.      | O.F.     | O.F.     | - 05     | 1.025                  | 1 002                     | 1127                      |
| Community and public safety Community and social services |     | 85<br>69   | 85<br>69    | 85<br>69     | 85<br>69     | 85<br>69      | 85<br>69  | 85<br>69   | 85<br>69   | 85<br>69 | 85<br>69 | 85<br>69 | 85<br>69 | 1,025<br>825           | 1,082<br>871              | 1,137<br>915              |
| Sport and recreation                                      |     | 0.9        | 09          | 09           | - 09         | - 09          | - 04      | 09         | 09         | 09       | 09       | 09       | 09       | 823                    | 0/1                       | 915                       |
| Public safety   |     | 17         | 17          | 17           | 17           | 17            | 17        | 17         | 17         | 17       | 17       | 17       | 17       | 200                    | 211                       | 222                       |
| Housing   |     | - '        |             | -            | - '          |               | -         | -          | -          | -        | -        |          |          | _                      | _                         |                           |
| Health  |     | _          | _           | _            | _            | _             | _         | _          | _          | _        | _        | _        | _        | _                      | _                         | _                         |
| Economic and environmental services                       |     | 8,745      | 100         | 100          | 100          | 8,745         | 100       | 100        | 100        | 8,745    | 100      | 100      | 120      | 27,152                 | 28,673                    | 30,106                    |
| Planning and development                                  |     | 100        | 100         | 100          | 100          | 100           | 100       | 100        | 100        | 100      | 100      | 100      | 100      | 1,197                  | 1,264                     | 1,327                     |
| Road transport  |     | 8,645      |             |              |              | 8,645         |           |            |            | 8,645    |          |          | 20       | 25,955                 | 27,408                    | 28,779                    |
| Environmental protection                                  |     |            |             |              |              |               |           |            |            |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Trading services  |     | -          | -           | -            | -            | -             | -         | -          | -          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Electricity   |     |            |             |              |              |               |           |            |            |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Water   |     |            |             |              |              |               |           |            |            |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Waste water management                                    |     |            |             |              |              |               |           |            |            |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Waste management  |     |            |             |              |              |               |           |            |            |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Oth er  |     |            |             |              |              |               |           |            |            |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Total Revenue - Standard                                  |     | 40,456     | 402         | 402          | 402          | 38,166        | 402       | 402        | 402        | 38,166   | 402      | 402      | 422      | 120,426                | 127,170                   | 133,528                   |
| Expenditure - Standard                                    |     |            |             |              |              |               |           |            |            |          |          |          |          |                        |                           |                           |
| Governance and administration                             |     | 4,057      | 4,057       | 4,057        | 4,057        | 4,057         | 4,057     | 4,057      | 4,057      | 4,057    | 4,057    | 4,057    | 4,057    | 48,679                 | 51,405                    | 53,976                    |
| Executive and council                                     |     | 1,981      | 1,981       | 1,981        | 1,981        | 1,981         | 1,981     | 1,981      | 1,981      | 1,981    | 1,981    | 1,981    | 1,981    | 23,769                 | 25,100                    | 26,355                    |
| Budget and treasury office                                |     | 1,387      | 1,387       | 1,387        | 1,387        | 1,387         | 1,387     | 1,387      | 1,387      | 1,387    | 1,387    | 1,387    | 1,387    | 16,639                 | 17,571                    | 18,449                    |
| Corporate services  |     | 689        | 689         | 689          | 689          | 689           | 689       | 689        | 689        | 689      | 689      | 689      | 689      | 8,272                  | 8,735                     | 9,172                     |
| Community and public safety                               |     | 1,108      | 1,108       | 1,108        | 1,108        | 1,108         | 1,108     | 1,108      | 1,108      | 1,108    | 1,108    | 1,108    | 1,108    |                        | 14,038                    | 14,740                    |
| Community and social services                             |     | 1,103      | 1,103       | 1,103        | 1,103        | 1,103         | 1,103     | 1,103      | 1,103      | 1,103    | 1,103    | 1,103    | 1,103    | 13,234                 | 13,975                    | 14,673                    |
| Sport and recreation                                      |     | -          | -           | -            | -            | -             | -         | -          | -          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Public safety   |     | 5          | 5           | 5            | 5            | 5             | 5         | 5          | 5          | 5        | 5        | 5        | 5        | 60                     | 63                        | 67                        |
| Housing   |     | -          | -           | -            | -            | -             | -         | -          | -          | -        | -        | -        | -        | -                      | _                         | -                         |
| Health  Economic and environmental services               |     | 1,563      | 1,563       | 1,563        | 1,563        | 1,563         | 1,563     | 1,563      | 1,563      | 1,563    | 1,563    | 1,563    | 1,563    | 18,753                 | 19,803                    | 20,793                    |
| Planning and development                                  |     | 286        | 286         | 286          | 286          | 286           | 286       | 286        | 286        | 286      | 286      | 286      | 286      | 3,426                  | 3,618                     | 3,799                     |
| Road transport  |     | 1,277      | 1,277       | 1,277        | 1,277        | 1,277         | 1,277     | 1,277      | 1,277      | 1,277    | 1,277    | 1,277    | 1,277    | 15,327                 | 16,185                    | 16,995                    |
| Environmental protection                                  |     | - 1,277    | - 1,2,,     | - 1,277      | - 1,277      | - 1,277       | - 1,277   | - 1,277    | - 1,277    | -        | - 1,277  | - 1,277  | 1,277    | 15,527                 | - 10,103                  | -                         |
| Trading services  |     | -          | -           | -            | -            | -             | -         | -          | _          | -        | -        | _        | _        | _                      | _                         | _                         |
| Electricity   |     |            |             |              |              |               |           |            |            |          |          |          | -        | -                      | _                         | _                         |
| Water   |     |            |             |              |              |               |           |            |            |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Waste water management                                    |     |            |             |              |              |               |           |            |            |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Waste management  |     |            |             |              |              |               |           |            |            |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| O th er   |     |            |             |              |              |               |           |            |            |          |          |          | -        | -                      | -                         | -                         |
| Total Expenditure - Standard                              |     | 6,727      | 6,727       | 6,727        | 6,727        | 6,727         | 6,727     | 6,727      | 6,727      | 6,727    | 6,727    | 6,727    | 6,727    | 80,726                 | 85,247                    | 89,509                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.                           |     | 33,729     | (6,325)     | (6,325)      | (6,325)      | 31,439        | (6,325)   | (6,325)    | (6,325)    | 31,439   | (6,325)  | (6,325)  | (6,305)  | 39,700                 | 41,923                    | 44,019                    |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate                  |     |            |             |              |              |               |           |            |            |          |          |          | -        |                        | -                         | -                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | 1   | 33,729     | (6,325)     | (6,325)      | (6,325)      | 31,439        | (6,325)   | (6,325)    | (6,325)    | 31,439   | (6,325)  | (6,325)  | (6,305)  | 39,700                 | 41,923                    | 44,019                    |

#### Table 35 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description                                     | Ref |       | -      | -     |         |       | Budget Ye | ar 2011/12 |       |       |       |       |       | Medium Teri            | m Revenue and<br>Framework | Expenditure               |
|---|-----|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-----------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand                                      |     | July  | August | Sept. | October | Nov.  | Dec.      | January    | Feb.  | March | April | May   | June  | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13  | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated       | 1   |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       |       |                        |                            |                           |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council                   |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager                       |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services                      |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote4 - Infrastructure Planning and Development |     | 242   | 242    | 242   | 242     | 242   | 242       | 242        | 242   | 242   | 242   | 242   | 242   | 2,900                  | 3,062                      | 3,216                     |
| Vote5 - Community Services                      |     | 183   | 183    | 183   | 183     | 183   | 183       | 183        | 183   | 183   | 183   | 183   | 183   | 2,200                  | 2,323                      | 2,439                     |
| Vote6 - Budget and Treasury                     |     | -     | -      | -     | -       | -     | -         | -          | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote7 - Local Economic Development and Planning |     | 333   | 333    | 333   | 333     | 333   | 333       | 333        | 333   | 333   | 333   | 333   | 333   | 4,000                  | 4,224                      | 4,435                     |
| Vote8 - Example 8                               |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote9 - Example 9                               |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote10 - Example 10                             |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote11 - Example 11                             |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote12 - Example 12                             |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote13 - Example 13                             |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote14 - Example 14                             |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote15 - Example 15                             |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total        | 2   | 758   | 758    | 758   | 758     | 758   | 758       | 758        | 758   | 758   | 758   | 758   | 758   | 9,100                  | 9,610                      | 10,090                    |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated      |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       |       |                        |                            |                           |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council                   |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager                       |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | _     | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services                      |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote4 - Infrastructure Planning and Development |     | 2,479 | 2,479  | 2,479 | 2,479   | 2,479 | 2,479     | 2,479      | 2,479 | 2,479 | 2,479 | 2,479 | 2,479 | 29,750                 | 31,416                     | 32,987                    |
| Vote5 - Community Services                      |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | _     | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Vote6 - Budget and Treasury                     |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | _     | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Vote7 - Local Economic Development and Planning |     | 71    | 71     | 71    | 71      | 71    | 71        | 71         | 71    | 71    | 71    | 71    | 71    | 850                    | 898                        | 942                       |
| Vote8 - Example 8                               |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | _     | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Vote9 - Example 9                               |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | _     | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Vote10 - Example 10                             |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | _     | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Vote11 - Example 11                             |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | _     | -                      | _                          | -                         |
| Vote12 - Example 12                             |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | _     | _                      | _                          | -                         |
| Vote13 - Example 13                             |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote14 - Example 14                             |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | _     | -                      | -                          | -                         |
| Vote15 - Example 15                             |     |       |        |       |         |       |           |            |       |       |       |       | _     | _                      | -                          | -                         |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total       | 2   | 2,550 | 2,550  | 2,550 | 2,550   | 2,550 | 2,550     | 2,550      | 2,550 | 2,550 | 2,550 | 2,550 | 2,550 | 30,600                 | 32,314                     | 33,929                    |
| Total Capital Expenditure                       | 2   | 3,308 | 3,308  | 3,308 | 3,308   | 3,308 | 3,308     | 3,308      | 3,308 | 3,308 | 3,308 | 3,308 | 3,308 | 39,700                 | 41,923                     | 44,019                    |

### Table 36 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| Description                          | Ref |       | Budget Year 2011/12 |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       | Medium Te              | rm Revenue and<br>Framework | Expenditure               |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-------|---------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand                           |     | July  | August              | Sept. | October | Nov.  | Dec.  | January | Feb.  | March | April | May   | June  | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard       | 1   |       |                     |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       |       |                        |                             |                           |
| Governance and administration        |     | -     | -                   | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | -     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Executive and council                |     |       |                     |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Budget and treasury office           |     |       |                     |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Corporate services                   |     |       |                     |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Community and public safety          |     | 183   | 183                 | 183   | 183     | 183   | 183   | 183     | 183   | 183   | 183   | 183   | 183   | 2,200                  | 2,323                       | 2,439                     |
| Community and social services        |     | 183   | 183                 | 183   | 183     | 183   | 183   | 183     | 183   | 183   | 183   | 183   | 183   | 2,200                  | 2,323                       | 2,439                     |
| Sport and recreation                 |     |       |                     |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Public safety                        |     |       |                     |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | _     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Housing                              |     |       |                     |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | _     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Health                               |     |       |                     |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Economic and environmental services  |     | 3,125 | 3,125               | 3,125 | 3,125   | 3,125 | 3,125 | 3,125   | 3,125 | 3,125 | 3,125 | 3,125 | 3,125 | 37,500                 | 39,600                      | 41,580                    |
| Planning and development             |     | 404   | 404                 | 404   | 404     | 404   | 404   | 404     | 404   | 404   | 404   | 404   | 404   | 4,850                  | 5,122                       | 5,378                     |
| Road transport                       |     | 2,721 | 2,721               | 2,721 | 2,721   | 2,721 | 2,721 | 2,721   | 2,721 | 2,721 | 2,721 | 2,721 | 2,721 | 32,650                 | 34,478                      | 36,202                    |
| Environmental protection             |     |       |                     |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Trading services                     |     | -     | -                   | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -     | -     | _     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Electricity                          |     |       |                     |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Water                                |     |       |                     |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Waste water management               |     |       |                     |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | _                           | _                         |
| Waste management                     |     |       |                     |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | _                           | -                         |
| Other                                |     |       |                     |       |         |       |       |         |       |       |       |       | -     | -                      | _                           | _                         |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 2   | 3,308 | 3,308               | 3,308 | 3,308   | 3,308 | 3,308 | 3,308   | 3,308 | 3,308 | 3,308 | 3,308 | 3,308 | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,019                    |

### Table 37 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS   |        |                   |                   |                   |                  | Budget Ye         | ar 2011/12        |                   |                  |                  |                   |                   | Medium Te              | rm Revenue and<br>Framework | Expenditure               |
|--|--------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thou sand  | Ju ly  | August            | Sept.             | October           | Novemb er        | December          | Janu ary          | Febru ar y        | March            | April            | May               | June              | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Cash Receipts By Source  |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   |                   | 1                      |                             |                           |
| Property rates   | -      | -                 | 2,184             | 273               | 273              | 273               | 273               | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                 | 3,276                  | 3,460                       | 3,633                     |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges  | -      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  | -      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Service charges - water revenue  | -      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   | -      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                | -                | -                 | -                 | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   | 8      | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 | 8                | 8                 | 8                 | 8                 | 8                | 8                | 8                 | 8                 | 100                    | 106                         | 111                       |
| Service charges - other  | 21     | 21                | 21                | 21                | 21               | 21                | 21                | 21                | 21               | 21               | 21                | 21                | 255                    | 269                         | 283                       |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   | 2      | 2                 | 2                 | 2                 | 2                | 2                 | 2                 | 2                 | 2                | 2                | 2                 | 2                 | 22                     | 23                          | 24                        |
| Interest earned - external investments   | 13     | 13                | 13                | 13                | 13               | 13                | 13                | 13                | 13               | 13               | 13                | 13                | 150                    | 158                         | 166                       |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  | 25     | 25                | 25                | 25                | 25               | 25                | 25                | 25                | 25               | 25               | 25                | 25                | 300                    | 317                         | 333                       |
| D ividends received  | -      | _                 | -                 | _                 | _                | -                 | -                 | -                 | _                | -                | -                 | _                 | -                      | _                           | _                         |
| Fines  | 17     | 17                | 17                | 17                | 17               | 17                | 17                | 17                | 17               | 17               | 17                | 17                | 200                    | 211                         | 222                       |
| Licences and permits   | 6      | 6                 | 6                 | 6                 | 6                | 6                 | 6                 | 6                 | 6                | 6                | 6                 | 6                 | 75                     | 79                          | 83                        |
| Agency services  | 42     | 42                | 42                | 42                | 4.2              | 42                | 42                | 42                | 42               | 42               | 42                | 42                | 500                    | 5 28                        | 55 4                      |
| Transfer receipts - operational  | 28,425 |                   |                   |                   | 26,135           |                   |                   |                   | 26,135           |                  |                   | _                 | 80,694                 | 85,213                      | 90,326                    |
| Other revenue  | 743    | 743               | 743               | 743               | 743              | 743               | 743               | 7 4 3             | 743              | 743              | 7 4 3             | 743               | 8,919                  | 9,418                       | 9,889                     |
| Cash Receipts by Source  | 29,301 | 877               | 3,061             | 1,150             | 27,284           | 1,150             | 1,150             | 877               | 27,011           | 877              | 877               | 877               | 94,491                 | 99,782                      | 105,624                   |
| · -  | ,,,,   |                   | .,                | ,                 | ,                | , , , ,           | , , , ,           |                   |                  |                  |                   |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Other Cash F lows by Source Transfer receipts - capital  | 8,645  |                   |                   |                   | 8,645            |                   |                   |                   | 8,645            |                  |                   | _                 | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                    |
| Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets  |        |                   |                   |                   | 0,043            |                   |                   |                   | 0,040            |                  |                   | _                 | 23,935                 | 21,301                      | 20,737                    |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE  |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   | _                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Short term loans   |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   | _                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing  |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   | -                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits   |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   | -                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors   |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   | -                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables  |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   | -                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments   | 37,946 | 877               | 3,061             | 1,150             | 35,929           | 1,150             | 1,150             | 877               | 35,656           | 877              | 877               | -<br>877          | 120,426                | 127,170                     | 134,380                   |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source  | 37,940 | 0//               | 3,001             | 1,150             | 35,929           | 1,150             | 1,150             | 0//               | 33,030           | 0//              | 0//               | 6//               | 120,426                | 127,170                     | 134,360                   |
| Cash Payments by Type  |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| Employee related costs   | 3,166  | 3,166             | 3,166             | 3,166             | 3,166            | 3,166             | 3,166             | 3,166             | 3,166            | 3,166            | 3,166             | 3,166             | 37,995                 | 40,123                      | 42,129                    |
| R em un eration of councillors   | 1,051  | 1,051             | 1,051             | 1,051             | 1,051            | 1,051             | 1,051             | 1,051             | 1,051            | 1,051            | 1,051             | 1,051             | 12,615                 | 13,321                      | 13,987                    |
| C ollection costs  |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   | -                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Interest paid  |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   | -                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity   |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   | -                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer   |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   | -                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Other materials  |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   | -                 |                        |                             |                           |
| C ontracted services   |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   | -                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities   |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   | -                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Grants and subsidies paid - other  |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   | -                 |                        |                             |                           |
| General expenses   | 2,510  | 2,510             | 2,510             | 2,510             | 2,510            | 2,510             | 2,510             | 2,510             | 2,510            | 2,510            | 2,510             | 2,510             | 30,117                 | 31,803                      | 33,393                    |
| Cash Payments by Type  | 6,727  | 6,727             | 6,727             | 6,727             | 6,727            | 6,727             | 6,727             | 6,727             | 6,727            | 6,727            | 6,727             | 6,727             | 80,726                 | 85,247                      | 89,509                    |
| Other Cash F lows/Payments by Type   |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   |                   |                        |                             |                           |
|  |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| C apital assets  |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   | _                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Repayment of borrowing   |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   | _                 |                        |                             |                           |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments  | 6,727  | 6,727             | 6,727             | 6,727             | 6,727            | 6,727             | 6,727             | 6,727             | 6,727            | 6,727            | 6,727             | 6,727             | 80,726                 | 85,247                      | 89,509                    |
| Total Cash Payments by Type  |        |                   |                   |                   |                  |                   |                   |                   |                  |                  |                   |                   |                        |                             |                           |
| NET IN CREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD  | 31,219 | (5,850)<br>31,219 | (3,666)<br>25,369 | (5,577)<br>21,702 | 29,202<br>16,125 | (5,577)<br>45,327 | (5,577)<br>39,750 | (5,850)<br>34,172 | 28,929           | (5,850)          | (5,850)<br>51,401 | (5,850)<br>45,550 | 39,700                 | 41,923<br>39,700            | 44,871<br>81,623          |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:<br>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 31,219 | 25,369            | 25,369            | 16,125            | 16,125<br>45,327 | 45,327<br>39,750  | 34,172            | 28,322            | 28,322<br>57,251 | 57,251<br>51,401 | 45,550            | 45,550<br>39,700  | 39,700                 | 81,623                      | 126,495                   |

Table 38 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description  | Ref      | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | rrent Year 2010/   | 11                    | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | e & Expenditure       |
|--|----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| R thousand   | 1        | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year + 2013/14 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class<br>Infrastructure | /Sub-cla | <u>ss</u> _        | _                  | _                  | 9,076              | _                  | 4,181                 | 33,235                 | 35,096                      | 36,851                |
| Infrastructure - Road transport                                    |          | _                  | -                  | =                  | -                  | _                  | - 4,101               | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       | 25,935                 | 27,387                      | 28,757                |
| Storm water  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Infrastructure - Electricity                                       |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | 200                | -                  | 200                   | -                      | -                           | -                     |
| Generation   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Transmission & Reticulation  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Street Lighting  |          |                    |                    |                    | 200                |                    | 200                   |                        |                             |                       |
| Infrastructure - Water   |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                     |
| Dams & Reservoirs  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Water purification   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Reliculation   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation  Reliculation                          |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                     |
| Sewerage purification  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Infrastructure - Other   |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | 8,876              | -                  | 3,981                 | 7,300                  | 7,709                       | 8,09                  |
| Waste Management   | 1        | _                  | -                  | =                  | 3,070              | _                  | 3,701                 | 250                    | 264                         | 27                    |
| Transportation   | 2        |                    |                    |                    | 1,200              |                    | 1,200                 | 1,900                  | 2,006                       | 2,10                  |
| Gas  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Other  | 3        |                    |                    |                    | 7,676              |                    | 2,781                 | 5,150                  | 5,438                       | 5,71                  |
|  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Community  Darks & gordons   |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | 150                | -                  | 150                   | -                      | -                           | -                     |
| Parks & gardens<br>Sportsfields & stadia                           |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Swimming pools   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Community halls  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Libraries<br>Recreational facilities                               |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Fire, safety & emergency   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Security and policing  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Buses  | 7        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Clinics<br>Museums & Art Galleries                                 |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Cemeteries   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Social rental housing  | 8        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Other  |          |                    |                    |                    | 150                |                    | 150                   |                        |                             |                       |
| Heritage assets  |          | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | -                  | -                     | _                      | _                           | _                     |
| Buildings  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Other  | 9        |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| land a state and a second to a                                     |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Investment properties Housing development                          |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                     |
| Other  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
|  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Other assets General vehicles                                      |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | 5,100<br>900       | -                  | 5,100<br>900          | 1,315<br>300           | 1,389<br>317                | 1,45                  |
| Specialised vehicles   | 10       |                    |                    |                    | 4,000              |                    | 4,000                 | 1,015                  | 1,072                       | 1,12                  |
| Plant & equipment  |          |                    |                    |                    | 200                |                    | 200                   | .,210                  | 1,272                       | .,                    |
| Computers - hardware/equipment                                     |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Furniture and other office equipment<br>Abattoirs                  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Markets  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Civic Land and Buildings   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Other Buildings  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Other Land<br>Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)           |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Other  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Agricultural assets  |          |                    | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      |                             |                       |
| List sub-class   |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | _                      | _                           |                       |
|  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Biological assets  |          | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                           |                       |
| List sub-class   |          | -                  | -                  | =                  | -                  |                    |                       | _                      |                             |                       |
|  |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| nto naile lo o   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| ntangibles<br>Computers - software & programming                   |          | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                     |
| Other (list sub-class)   |          |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                             |                       |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets                            | 1        | -                  | -                  | -                  | 14,326             | -                  | 9,431                 | 34,550                 | 36,485                      | 38,30                 |
| upman Expenditure on new assets                                    | 1 '      |                    | _                  | -                  | 14,320             | -                  | 7,431                 | 34,330                 | 30,403                      | 30,30                 |

#### Table 39 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description  | Ref  | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cu                 | rrent Year 2010/   | 11                    | 2011/12 Mediun         | ramework                  | & Expenditure            |
|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| R thousand   | 1    | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13 | Budget Year +<br>2013/14 |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by<br>Infrastructure | ASSE | Class/Sub-class    | _                  | _                  | 22,038             | _                  | 22,038                | 2,950                  | 3,115                     | 3,27                     |
| Infrastructure Infrastructure - Road transport                         |      |                    | -                  | -                  | 12,009             | -                  | 12,009                | 1,000                  | 1,056                     | 1,10                     |
|  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  |                    | _                  |                       | 1,000                  | 1,050                     | 1,10                     |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges   |      |                    |                    |                    | 12,009             |                    | 12,009                |                        |                           |                          |
| Storm water  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       | 1,000                  | 1,056                     | 1,10                     |
| Infrastructure - Electricity   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                        |
| Generation   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Transmission & Reticulation  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Street Lighting  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Infrastructure - Water   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                        |
| Dams & Reservoirs  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Water purification   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Reliculation   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                        |
| Reliculation   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Sewerage purification  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Infrastructure - Other   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 10,029             | -                  | 10,029                | 1,950                  | 2,059                     | 2,16                     |
| Waste Management   |      |                    |                    |                    | 1,833              |                    | 1,833                 | 1,950                  | 2,059                     | 2,16                     |
| Transportation   | 2    |                    |                    |                    | 4,151              |                    | 4,151                 | 1,750                  | 2,037                     | 2,10                     |
|  | -    |                    |                    |                    | 4,131              |                    | 4,131                 |                        |                           |                          |
| Gas  | 1    |                    |                    |                    | 4.044              |                    | 4044                  |                        |                           |                          |
| Other  | 3    |                    |                    |                    | 4,044              |                    | 4,044                 |                        |                           |                          |
| Community  |      | -                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                     | _                      | _                         | _                        |
| Parks & gardens  |      | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  |                       | _                      | _                         |                          |
| Sportsfields & stadia  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Swimming pools   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Community halls  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Libraries  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Recreational facilities  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Fire, safety & emergency   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Security and policing Buses  | 7    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Clinics  | ′    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Museums & Art Galleries  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Cemeteries   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Social rental housing  | 8    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Other  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
|  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Heritage assets  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         |                          |
| Buildings<br>Other   | 9    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Other  | ,    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| investment properties  |      | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | -                  | _                     | _                      | _                         | _                        |
| Housing development  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Other  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
|  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Other assets   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | 2,200                  | 2,323                     | 2,43                     |
| General vehicles   | ١    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Specialised vehicles Plant & equipment                                 | 10   |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Computers - hardware/equipment   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Furniture and other office equipment                                   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Abattoirs  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Markets  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Civic Land and Buildings   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Other Buildings  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       | 1,000                  | 1,056                     | 1,10                     |
| Other Land   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory) Other                       |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       | 1,200                  | 1,267                     | 1,33                     |
|  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       | 1,200                  | 1,207                     | 1,33                     |
| Agricultural assets  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                        |
| List sub-class   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
|  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Biological assets  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                        |
| List sub-class   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
|  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Intangibles  |      | -                  | -                  | =                  | -                  | -                  | -                     | -                      | -                         | -                        |
| Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)              |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| Other (list sub-class)   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                       |                        |                           |                          |
| otal Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse                   | -    | -                  | -                  | -                  | 22,038             | -                  | 22,038                | 5,150                  | 5,438                     | 5,71                     |

### Table 40 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| C135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|--|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description  | Ref  | 2007/8             | 2008/9             | 2009/10            | Cı                 | urrent Year 2010    | 711                   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
| R thousand   | 1    | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Audited<br>Outcome | Original<br>Budget | A djusted<br>Budget | Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class Infrastructure                              | <br> | - ciass            | _                  | -                  | _                  | _                   | _                     | _                      | _                           |                           |
| Infrastructure - Road transport  |      |                    |                    |                    | _                  | _                   | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Storm water  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Electricity   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Generation   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Transmission & Reticulation  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Street Lighting  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Water   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Dams & Reservoirs  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Water purification   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Reliculation   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation  |      | =                  | -                  | =                  | -                  | -                   | -                     | -                      | =                           | -                         |
| Reticulation   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Sewerage purification  |      | _                  |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        | _                           |                           |
| Infrastructure - Other  Waste Management   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                     | -                      | -                           | =.                        |
| Wasie Wanagement<br>Transportation   | 2    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Gas  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other  | 3    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|  | -    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Community  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Parks & gardens<br>Sportsfields & stadia   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Swimming pools   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| C ommunity halls   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Libraries  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Recreational facilities Fire, safety & emergency   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Security and policing  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Buses  | 7    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| C linics   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Museums & Art Galleries<br>Cemeteries  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Social rental housing  | 8    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Heritage assets  |      | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                   | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Buildings  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other  | 9    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Investment properties  |      | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                   | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Housing development  |      | _                  | _                  | _                  | _                  |                     | _                     | _                      | _                           | _                         |
| Other  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Othersesses  |      |                    |                    |                    | 01.5               | 0//                 | 1.015                 | 2 200                  | 2 405                       | 2.450                     |
| Other assets General vehicles  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | 915<br>715         | 966<br>755          | 1,015<br>793          | 3,300<br>1,500         | 3,485<br>1,584              | 3,659<br>1,663            |
| Specialised vehicles   | 10   |                    |                    |                    |                    | , 33                | ,,,                   | 1,000                  | .,,554                      | .,000                     |
| Plant & equipment  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Computers - hardware/equipment<br>Furniture and other office equipment                         |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Abattoirs  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Markets  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Civic Land and Buildings   |      |                    |                    |                    | 000                | 044                 | 000                   | 1.000                  | 1.001                       | 1.007                     |
| Other Buildings<br>Other Land  |      |                    |                    |                    | 200                | 211                 | 222                   | 1,800                  | 1,901                       | 1,996                     |
| Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Other  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Agricultural assets  |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | _                   | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| List sub-class   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| <u>Biological assets</u>   |      | =                  | =                  | =                  | -                  | -                   | -                     | -                      | -                           | =                         |
| List sub-class   |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| <u>Intangibles</u>   |      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                   | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| Computers - software & programming Other (list sub-class)                                      |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
|  |      |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                       |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure  | 1    | -                  | -                  | -                  | 915                | 966                 | 1,015                 | 3,300                  | 3,485                       | 3,659                     |
| Specialised vehicles   | 1    | =                  | -                  | =                  | -                  | _                   | -                     | -                      | -                           | -                         |
| оросланаса ченногоз  | I    | - 1                | -                  | -                  | _                  | _                   | · -                   | _                      | _                           | -                         |

### Table 41 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA  Vote Description            | Ref |                        | m Term Revenue<br>Framework |                           |                     | Fore                | casts               |               |
|--|-----|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| R thousand   |     | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 | Forecast<br>2014/15 | Forecast<br>2015/16 | Forecast<br>2016/17 | Present value |
| Capital expenditure  | 1   |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote1 - Executive and Council  |     | -                      | -                           | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager  |     | -                      | -                           | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services   |     | -                      | -                           | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote4 - Infrastructure Planning and Development                        |     | 32,650                 | 34,478                      | 36,202                    |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote5 - Community Services   |     | 2,200                  | 2,323                       | 2,439                     |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote6 - Budget and Treasury  |     | -                      | -                           | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote7 - Local Economic Development and Planning                        |     | 4,850                  | 5,122                       | 5,378                     |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote8 - Example 8  |     | _                      | _                           | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote9 - Example 9  |     | _                      | -                           | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote10 - Example 10  |     | _                      | _                           | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote11 - Example 11  |     | _                      | -                           | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote12 - Example 12  |     | -                      | -                           | -                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote13 - Example 13  |     | _                      | -                           | _                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote14 - Example 14  |     | _                      | -                           | _                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote15 - Example 15  |     | _                      | _                           | _                         |                     |                     |                     |               |
| List entity summary if applicable                                      |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Total Capital Expenditure  |     | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,019                    | _                   | -                   | -                   | _             |
|  | 2   |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Future operational costs by vote  Vote1 - Executive and Council        | 2   | 16,127                 | 17,030                      | 17,881                    |                     |                     |                     |               |
|  |     | 1                      |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote2 - Municipal Manager  |     | 7,642                  | 8,070                       | 8,474                     |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote3 - Corporate Services   |     | 8,272                  | 8,735                       | 9,172                     |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote4 - Infrastructure Planning and Development                        |     | 15,327                 | 16,185                      | 16,995                    |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote5 - Community Services   |     | 13,294                 | 14,038                      | 14,740                    |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote6 - Budget and Treasury  |     | 16,639                 | 17,571                      | 18,449                    |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote7 - Local Economic Development and Planning                        |     | 3,426                  | 3,618                       | 3,799                     |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote8 - Example 8  |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote9 - Example 9  |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote10 - Example 10  |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote11 - Example 11  |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote12 - Example 12  |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote13 - Example 13  |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote14 - Example 14  |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Vote15 - Example 15  |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| List entity summary if applicable                                      |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Total future operational costs   |     | 80,726                 | 85,247                      | 89,509                    | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |
| Future revenue by source   | 3   |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Property rates   | ľ   |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                        |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Service charges - electricity revenue                                  |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Service charges - water revenue  |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Service charges - water revenue  |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Service charges - salifation revenue  Service charges - refuse revenue |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - other               |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                                     |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
|  |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| List orbity symmany if applicable                                      |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| List entity summary if applicable                                      |     |                        |                             |                           |                     |                     |                     |               |
| Total future revenue   |     | -                      | -                           |                           | _                   | -                   | _                   | -             |
| Net Financial Implications   |     | 120,426                | 127,170                     | 133,528                   | -                   | -                   | -                   | -             |

# Table 42 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| Municipal Vote/Capital project                                  | Ref     |                             |                   | IDP                |                |                    |                           | Prior year                    | outcomes   | 2011/12 Mediu          | m Term Revenue<br>Framework | & Expenditure             |
|---|---------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| R thousand  | 5       | Program/Project description | Project<br>number | Goal<br>code<br>3. | Asset Class 4. | Asset Sub-Class 4. | Total Project<br>Estimate | Audited<br>Outcome<br>2009/10 | Current Year<br>2010/11<br>Full Year<br>Forecast | Budget Year<br>2011/12 | Budget Year +1<br>2012/13   | Budget Year +2<br>2013/14 |
| Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Munic | ipal Vo | pte                         |                   |                    | Examples       | Examples           |                           |                               |  |                        |                             |                           |
| Land fill site  |         |                             |                   | SN C-23            |                |                    | 1,950                     |                               | 1,833  | 1,950                  | 2,059                       | 2,162                     |
| Waste equipment   |         |                             |                   | snc-24             |                |                    | 250                       |                               | 650  | 250                    | 264                         | 277                       |
| New Shearing Shed   |         |                             |                   | SN C-24            |                |                    | 650                       |                               |  | 650                    | 686                         | 721                       |
| Genetic Improvement   |         |                             |                   | ED& P-16           |                |                    | 200                       |                               |  | 200                    | 211                         | 222                       |
| Mtshanyana Dryland Project                                      |         |                             |                   | ED& P-16           |                |                    | 1,100                     |                               | 1,100  | 1,100                  | 1,162                       | 1,220                     |
| Mahlubini   |         |                             |                   | ED& P-16           |                |                    | 600                       |                               |  | 600                    | 634                         | 665                       |
| Intsika grain   |         |                             |                   | ED& P-16           |                |                    | 100                       |                               |  | 100                    | 106                         | 111                       |
| Hydrof  |         |                             |                   | ED& P-16           |                |                    | 200                       |                               |  | 200                    | 211                         | 222                       |
| Famers Project  |         |                             |                   | ED& P-16           |                |                    | 100                       |                               | 75   | 100                    | 106                         | 111                       |
| Local Tourism Organisation                                      |         |                             |                   | E D& P-20          |                |                    | 100                       |                               | 120  | 100                    | 106                         | 111                       |
| Lubis i Dam Project   |         |                             |                   | ED& P-20           |                |                    | 800                       |                               |  | 800                    | 845                         | 887                       |
| Marketing   |         |                             |                   | ED& P-20           |                |                    | 500                       |                               | 400  | 500                    | 528                         | 554                       |
| Tourism SMME  |         |                             |                   | ED& P-20           |                |                    | 100                       |                               | 200  | 100                    | 106                         | 111                       |
| SMME Support Initiatives  |         |                             |                   | ED& P-20           |                |                    | 200                       |                               | 300  | 200                    | 211                         | 222                       |
| Income Generating Programmes                                    |         |                             | '                 | ED& P-20           | )              |                    | 200                       |                               | 2,900  | 200                    | 211                         | 222                       |
| Rehabilitation of Stomwater                                     |         |                             |                   | IC-44              |                |                    | 1,000                     |                               | 2,500  | 1,000                  | 1,056                       | 1,109                     |
| Tipper truck  |         |                             |                   |                    |                |                    | 1,015                     |                               | 4,000  | 1,015                  | 1,072                       | 1,125                     |
| Pad food roller   |         |                             |                   |                    |                |                    | 800                       |                               |  | 800                    | 845                         | 887                       |
| Bakkie  |         |                             |                   |                    |                |                    | 300                       |                               | 400  | 300                    | 317                         | 333                       |
| Workshop and stores   |         |                             |                   |                    |                |                    | 300                       |                               | 200  | 300                    | 317                         | 333                       |
| Intermodal Facilities   |         |                             |                   | IC-45              |                |                    | 1,900                     |                               |  | 1,900                  | 2,006                       | 2,107                     |
| Street scapping   |         |                             |                   |                    |                |                    | 700                       |                               |  | 700                    | 739                         | 776                       |
| Office Tsomo Unit   |         |                             |                   |                    |                |                    | 700                       |                               |  | 700                    | 739                         | 776                       |
| Upgrading of Gravell Roads                                      |         |                             |                   | IC-44              |                |                    | 10,535                    |                               | 9,509  | 10,535                 | 11,125                      | 11,681                    |
| Lubisi Dam Project 2  |         |                             |                   | IC-45              |                |                    | 3,000                     |                               | 4,044  | 3,000                  | 3,168                       | 3,326                     |
| Tsomo Municipal Library   |         |                             |                   | IC-45              |                |                    | 2,600                     |                               | 2,781  | 2,600                  | 2,746                       | 2,883                     |
| Cofimvaba taxi rank   |         |                             |                   | IC-45              |                |                    | 3,500                     |                               | 4,151  | 3,500                  | 3,696                       | 3,881                     |
| Cofimvaba phase 2 stree and High                                |         |                             |                   | IC-45              |                |                    | 2,500                     |                               |  | 2,500                  | 2,640                       | 2,772                     |
| Mabhentseni access road   |         |                             |                   | IC-44              |                |                    | 2,000                     |                               |  | 2,000                  | 2,112                       | 2,218                     |
| Gonqo Access Road   |         |                             |                   | IC-44              |                |                    | 1,800                     |                               |  | 1,800                  | 1,901                       | 1,996                     |
| Tsomo Municipal Library   |         |                             |                   |                    |                |                    |                           |                               | 1,200  |                        |                             |                           |
|   |         |                             |                   |                    |                |                    |                           |                               |  |                        |                             |                           |
| Total Capital expenditure                                       | 1       |                             |                   |                    |                |                    |                           |                               |  | 39,700                 | 41,923                      | 44,019                    |
| Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity           |         |                             |                   |                    |                |                    |                           |                               |  |                        |                             |                           |
| Entity A<br>Water project A                                     |         |                             |                   |                    |                |                    |                           |                               |  |                        |                             |                           |
| Entity B Electricity project B                                  |         |                             |                   |                    |                |                    |                           |                               |  |                        |                             |                           |
|   |         |                             |                   |                    |                |                    |                           |                               |  |                        |                             |                           |

EC135 Intsika Yethu - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism   | Yrs/<br>Mths | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided   | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or |                      |
|--|--------------|------------------------|--|--|----------------------|
| Name of organisation   | IVIUIS       | Number                 |  | contract                                     | R thousand           |
| Red Guard Security Gestetner Indwe Risk Nashua Tsomo Gestetner FIN Nashua aficio (traffic) |              |                        | Security Services Photocopying machine Insurance for municipal assets Photocopying machine Photocopying machine Photocopying machine | continuous                                   | 120<br>28<br>4<br>12 |

#### **ANNEXURE 1**

#### **INTSIKA YETHU MUNICIPALITY**

#### 2011/2012 TARIFF STRUCTURE

#### ASSESSMENT RATES

In terms of the Section 4 (1) © of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (No 32 of 2000), the Municipality has the right to finance the affairs of the Municipality by imposing, inter alia, rates on property

In terms of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (No 6 of 2004) a municipality in accordance with-

- a. Section 2(1), may levy a rate on property in its area, and
- b. Section 2(3), must exercise its power to levy a rate on property subject to
  - i. Section 229 and any other applicable provisions of the Constitution;
  - ii. The provisions of the Property Rates Act and the regulations promulgated in terms thereof; and
  - iii. The Rates policy
  - iv. All tariffs exclude VAT
  - v. Standard interest rate 4.08% + 2% based on the Inflationary Forecasts as determined through MFMA Circular no. 55

vi. Tariffs are applicable throughout INTSIKA YETHU MUNICIPALITY unless indicated otherwise

|                            | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|----------------------------|---------|---------|
|                            | R       |         |
| On total value of property |         |         |
| Government                 | 0,012   | 0,012   |
| Business                   | 0,008   | 0,008   |
| Residential                | 0,004   | 0,004   |

| - | 5.64  |
|---|-------|
| - | 69.20 |
|   |       |
|   | -     |

### REFUSE REMOVAL

|  | 2010 / 11 | 2011/12 |
|--|-----------|---------|
|  | R         | R       |
| Domestic Consumers (per month for one removal per week)                  | 38.48     | 41.10   |
| Additional removal (per load or part thereof)                            | 42.48     | 45.37   |
| Commercial Consumers Small / Medium(per month for two removals per week) | 79.15     | 84.53   |
| Trolley Bin (rental per month) (per removal)                             |           |         |
|  | 95.13     | 101.60  |
|  | 42.48     | 45.37   |
| Additional removal (per load or part thereof)                            | 105.70    | 112.89  |
| Commercial Consumers Large (per month for two removals per week)         |           |         |

| Skip bin (rental per month)  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| (Per removal)  | 391.09 | 417.68 |
| Additional removal (per load or part thereof)  | 200.83 | 214.49 |
|  |        |        |
|  |        |        |
| Government Departments (Schools, hostels, SAPS, prison, hospital, etc) (per month for two removals per week) | 422.80 | 451.55 |
| Additional removal (per load or part thereof)  | 105.70 | 112.89 |
|  |        |        |
| Garden Refuse (per load) (to be paid in advance)   | 105.70 | 112.89 |
|  |        |        |
|  |        |        |

#### WATER

|   | 2010/11 | 2011/12 |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | R       |         |
| Metered Consumption (Domestic Consumers)            |         |         |
| Basic / Availability Charge                         | 36.61   | 39.09   |
| Metered Consumption (Other than Domestic Consumers) |         |         |
| Basic / Availability Charge (per month)             | 36.61   | 39.09   |
| Normal Consumption                                  |         |         |
| Domestic  |         |         |
| Per kiloliter consumed 0-6 kl (indigent)            | 0       | 0       |
| Per kiloliter consumed 0-6 kl                       | -       | 5.73    |
| Per kiloliter consumed 7 – 10 kl                    | 2.66    | 5.84    |
| Per kiloliter consumed 11-20 kl                     | 5.12    | 8.11    |
| Per kiloliter consumed 21-30 kl                     | -       | 10.52   |
| Per kiloliter consumed 31 + kl                      | -       | 13.20   |

| Bulk/Commercial/Industrial Supply per kl  | -                            | 9.23                         |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Other (Schools/ Non-profit organizations/Church) per kl   | -                            | 5.68                         |
| Tariff Bulk supply rate (builders)  | -                            | 8.77                         |
| New Connection (to be paid prior connection)  | Material & Labour Cost + 30% | Material & Labour Cost + 30% |
| Test Meter (Not Refundable)To be paid in advance  | 112.05                       | 119.67                       |
| DEPOSITS (WATER SERVICES)   |                              |                              |
| Consumers – Domestic  | 317.10                       | 338.66                       |
| Consumers – Business or Commercial  | 845.60                       | 903.10                       |
| Builders  | 5,813.50                     | 3,495.61                     |
| CHARGE FOR VISIT OF SERVICE MAN   |                              |                              |
| (a)The owner or builder requesting the installation of a connection and does not clear the position, thus making the visit of the serviceman fruitless, shall pay a fee of: | -                            | 508.77                       |
| This fee will also be charged when a serviceman is called out for a problem on the consumers' internal system   |                              |                              |
| (b)The closing and re-opening of municipal stopcocks or values, when requested by consumers, shall be carried out at a fee per visit of:                                    |                              |                              |

| (c) A reconnection fee shall be charged for the insertion and removal of a restrictive washer during working hours and an additional charge will be levied if the restrictive washer is removed after hours, such an amount to be paid by the consumer prior to |   | 989.47      |
|---|---|-------------|
| the removal of the washer   | - | 130.70      |
| REPAIR OF METER CONNECTION OR STOPCOCK  |   |             |
| Connections or stopcocks damaged by the owner or builder will be replaced or repaired at a fee per connection up to 25mm diameter   | _ | 1,058.77    |
| Fee per connection greater than 25 mm   | - | 1,692.98    |
| DISCONNECTION OF WATER  | - | 508.77      |
| REMOVAL OF CONNECTION   |   |             |
| Moving of connection from one point to another shall be charged at actual cost  When a meter has been temporarily removed at the request of the owner, the cost of replacing the meter at a later date will be  | - | Actual cost |
| Inspection of metered premises at the request of the consumer, for leakage or waste of water, per inspection, fee payable   | - | 635.96      |
|   | - | 508.77      |

| WATER CARTING |   |        |
|---------------|---|--------|
|               |   |        |
|               |   |        |
| 7-15 kl/load  | - | 400.00 |
| Per kilometer | - | 8.50   |
|               |   |        |

#### **SANITATION / SEWERAGE**

|   | 2010 / 11 | 2011/12 |
|---|-----------|---------|
|   | R         |         |
| Water-borne Sewerage (Domestic Consumers)                             |           |         |
| Small   |           |         |
| Basic / Availability Charge per month per connection (Erf 0-300m²)    | 39.22     | 41.89   |
| Basic / Availability Charge per month per connection (Erf 301-400m²)  | -         | 59.28   |
| Basic / Availability Charge per month per connection (Erf 401-800m²)  | -         | 154.24  |
| Basic / Availability Charge per month per connection (Erf 801-1200m²) | -         | 166.52  |
| Basic / Availability Charge per month per connection (Erf 1200>m²)    | -         | 181.43  |
|   |           |         |
|   |           |         |

| Medium  |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| Flats   | -      | 103.73 |
| Ordinary flats  |        |        |
| Water-borne Sewerage (Commercial Consumers)  Basic / Availability Charge per month per connection |        |        |
| Pan charge per pan plus an annual area charge determined as follows:                              | 105.70 | 112.89 |
| The square root of the area of the land in square meters x a rate of                              |        |        |
|   |        | 8.77   |
|   |        |        |
| Water-borne Sewerage (Industrial Consumers)   |        |        |
| Basic / Availability Charge per month per connection  | -      | 118.57 |
| Pan charge per pan plus an annual area charge determined as follows                               |        |        |
| The square root of the area of the land in square meters x a rate of                              | -      | 13.17  |
|   |        |        |
| Water-borne Sewerage (Hotel's, hostels, Schools, hospitals, abattoirs & other consumers)          |        |        |
| Basic / Availability Charge per month per connection  | 759.35 | 78.87  |
| Pan charge per pan plus an annual area charge determined as follows                               | -      | 37.72  |

| The square root of the area of the land in square meters x a rate of  |          |          |
|---|----------|----------|
|   |          |          |
| Water-borne Sewerage (Government departments)   |          |          |
| Basic / Availability Charge per month per connection  | 2,801.05 | 120.25   |
| Pan charge per pan plus an annual area charge determined as follows   | -        | 39.47    |
| The square root of the area of the land in square meters x a rate of  |          |          |
| Conservancy Tanks- Combined charge  | -        | 1,850.00 |
| Sewer Connection  |          |          |
| Initial Connection  |          |          |
| In respect of properties connected to Council's drainage system for the first time, the charge due and payable by the property owner or his agent shall be: -                     |          |          |
| 100mm sewer connection  | -        | 1,635.96 |
| 150mm sewer connection  | -        | 2,043.86 |
| Additional Connection(s)  |          |          |
| Additional Connection(s)  |          |          |
| The "full cost" of constructing additional sewer connections(s) will be payable by the  |          |          |
| property owner or his appointed agent. Where such additional connection(s) obviates the use of the initial existing connection(s), the fee for the initial connection(s) shall be |          |          |

| payable over and above the cost of construction the additional connection(s).   |                              |                              |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Charge for Visit of Serviceman  |                              |                              |
| The Owner/Occupier requesting an inspection by a serviceman for sewerage problems or other appropriate circumstances where the Municipality is not responsible for maintaining the facility shall pay a fee including VAT |                              |                              |
|   | -                            | 409.65                       |
| Other   |                              |                              |
| Sewerage Blockages  | 224.09                       | 239.33                       |
| New Connections   | Material & Labour Cost + 30% | Material & Labour Cost + 30% |

| Removal of Conservancy Tank Effluent, Septic Tank Effluent and Pit Latrine   |          |                |
|--|----------|----------------|
| In respect of any property with improvements which is not connected to the sewerage supply of the Council to which a Conservancy Tank Service is rendered, a charge per annum for each financial year shall become due and payable by the Registered Owner of such property on date upon which Municipal Rates are levied in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No. 6 of 2004, the above charges being for a clearance of at least once every 3 weeks per 4.5 kl load or part thereof. | -        | 2,142.98       |
| Loads not exceeding 4,5 kl or part thereof plus kilometers if outside the CBD Kilometers   | <u>-</u> | 271.93<br>8.50 |
|  |          |                |

# INFRASTRUCTURE, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

| Building Plans  |      |      |
|---|------|------|
| Application for approval of building plans (Per square meter) First 100 s/m | 5.29 | 5.65 |
| 100+ s/m  | 1.59 | 1.70 |

|    | Development Planning Tariff fees  |          |          |
|----|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| 1. | Application for Consent           |          |          |
|    | Application fees                  | 1,057.00 | 1,128.88 |
| 2. | Application for Rezoning          |          |          |
|    | Application fees                  |          |          |
| 2a | Erven 0 – 2500m <sup>2</sup>      | 1,057.00 | 1,128.88 |
| 2b | Erven 2501 – 5000m <sup>2</sup>   | 2,114.00 | 2,257.75 |
| 2c | Erven 5001 – 10 000m <sup>2</sup> | 4.000.00 | 4.545.50 |
|    |                                   | 4,228.00 | 4,515.50 |
| 2d | Erven 1 ha – 5 ha                 | 6,342.00 | 6,773.25 |
| 2f | Erven over 5 ha                   | 7,399.00 | 7,902.13 |
| 2f | Advertising fees                  | 528.50   | 564.44   |

| 3. | Application for departure from building lines and Spaza Shop application fees |          |          |
|----|---|----------|----------|
| 3a | Erven smaller than 500m <sup>2</sup>  | 105.70   | 112.88   |
| 3b | Erven 500m <sup>2</sup> -750m <sup>2</sup>                                    | 211.40   | 225.78   |
| 3c | Erven larger than 750m <sup>2</sup>   | 422.80   | 451.55   |
| 4  | Application for subdivision – application fees                                |          |          |
| 4a | Basic Fee   | 528.50   | 564.44   |
| 4b | Charge per subdivision(Reminder considered a subdivision                      | 52.85    | 56.44    |
| 5  | Application for removal of restriction  |          |          |
|    | Advertisement fees  |          |          |
|    |   | 4,228.00 | 4,515.50 |
| 6  | Application for Cell Mast (per application)                                   |          |          |
|    |   | 2,114.00 | 2,257.75 |
| 7  | Sale or Lease of Land   |          |          |
| 7a | Application fees (Refundable Deposit)   | 528.50   | 564.44   |
| 7b | Advertising fee (Recoverable cost against Survey and Advertising)             |          |          |
|    |   | 3,171.00 | 3386.63  |
| 7c | Tender Application fee  |          |          |

|    |                                       | 31.71  | 33.87  |
|----|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 7d | Specialised Tenders                   |        |        |
|    |                                       | 528.50 | 564.44 |
| 8  | Zoning Certificate                    |        |        |
|    |                                       | 37.00  | 39.52  |
| 9  | Extension of Time                     |        |        |
|    |                                       | 202.95 | 216.75 |
| 10 | Amendments of existing subdivision    | 634.20 | 677.33 |
| 11 | Town Planning Scheme Document         |        |        |
|    |                                       | 211.40 | 225.78 |
|    | Town Planning Scheme – CD             |        |        |
|    |                                       | 52.85  | 56.44  |
| 12 | SURVEY DEPARTMENT                     | -      | 800.00 |
|    | Establishment of boundaries per erven |        |        |
|    | Survey Certificate                    | -      | 150.00 |

#### **MACHINERY**

| Grader – per hour            | 380.00  | 380.00  |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Excavator – per hour         | 370.00  | 370.00  |
| TLB –per hour                | 230.00  | 280.00  |
| Loadbed @ R21.50 per km      | 2000.00 | 2550.00 |
| Tipper truck (10m³) per hour | 350.00  | 350.00  |
| Tipper truck (6m³) per hour  | 260.00  | 260.00  |
| Roller (smooth drum)         | 275.00  | 275.00  |

#### **COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICE**

| Pound   |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Rate of compensation  |       |       |
| For all animals delivered to the pound, whether on or more, per kilometer or portion of a kilometer | 10.57 | 11.29 |
| Trespass on cultivated land   |       |       |
| Horses, donkeys, cattle, pigs per head  |       |       |
| (If land enclosed with sufficient fence)  | 26.61 | 28.42 |

| (If land not so enclosed)                         | 10.57 | 11.29 |
|---|-------|-------|
| Goats and sheep per head                          |       |       |
| (If land enclosed with sufficient fence)          | 19.86 | 21.31 |
| (If land not so enclosed)                         | 8.46  | 9.04  |
| Trespass on uncultivated land                     |       |       |
| Horses, donkeys, cattle, ostriches, pigs per head |       |       |
| (If land enclosed with sufficient fence)          | 10.57 | 11.29 |
| (If land not so enclosed)                         | 8.46  | 9.04  |
| Goats and sheep per head                          |       |       |
| (If land enclosed with sufficient fence)          | 8.46  | 9.04  |
| (If land not so enclosed)                         | 6.35  | 6.78  |
|   |       |       |
| Pound Fees  |       |       |
| Horses, donkeys, cattle and pigs per head         | 33.26 | 35.52 |
| Goats and sheep per head                          | 16.63 | 17.76 |
| Sustenance Fees                                   |       |       |

| Ostriches per head per day                                      | 10.57  | 11.29  |
|---|--------|--------|
| Horses, donkeys, cattle and pigs per head per day               | 15.86  | 16.93  |
| Goats and sheep per head per day                                | 10.57  | 11.29  |
| Fees for animals to be separately herded                        |        |        |
| For every stallion per day                                      | 26.43  | 28.23  |
| For every bull per day  | 26.43  | 28.23  |
| For every boar per day  | 26.43  | 28.23  |
| For every sheep ram, goat ram or other separated animal per day | 26.43  | 28.23  |
|   | 21.14  | 22.58  |
| TRAFFIC SERVICES  |        |        |
| Towing charges  | 211.40 | 225.78 |
| Storage fees per day  | 26.43  | 28.23  |
| Removal of scrap vehicle  | 126.84 | 135.47 |
| Grazing   |        |        |
| Cattle (Cows, Heifers, Steers & Bulls)                          | 10.57  | 11.29  |
| (Young animal – 7months to 2 tooth)                             | 5.29   | 5.65   |

| (Calves unweaned up to 7 months)                | 3.52   | 3.76   |
|---|--------|--------|
|   |        |        |
| Sheep & Goats (Ewes, Weathers, Kapaters & Rams) | 1.76   | 1.88   |
| (Lambs & Kids 4 months to 2 tooth)              | 1.33   | 1.42   |
| (Lambs & Kids up to 4 months)                   | 0.89   | 0.95   |
| Horses & Donkeys (Mares, Geldings & Stallions)  | 10.57  | 11.29  |
| (Young animals)                                 | 7.05   | 7.53   |
| (Foals unweaned)                                | 3.52   | 3.76   |
|   |        |        |
| Cemeteries                                      |        |        |
| Grave Plot:                                     | 301.25 | 321.74 |
|   |        |        |
| Town / Community Halls                          |        |        |
| Town Halls: Churches: Deposit                   | 528.50 | 564.44 |
| Rent : Day                                      | 317.10 | 338.66 |
| Night   | 399.55 | 426.72 |
| Non-profitable Organizations: Deposit           | 528.50 | 564.44 |

| Rent Day                               | 317.10  | 338.66  |
|--|---------|---------|
| Night                                  | 399.55  | 426.72  |
| All other: Deposit                     | 1585.50 | 1693.31 |
| Rent Day                               | 528.50  | 564.44  |
| Night                                  | 634.20  | 677.33  |
| Chair hire                             | 2.52    | 2.69    |
| HAWKERS                                |         |         |
| Fruit and vegetable stands             | 57.27   | 61.16   |
| Food Vendors                           | 57.27   | 61.16   |
| Sale of sheep                          | 126.16  | 134.74  |
| Soft Goods                             | 227.09  | 242.53  |
| TRADING PERMITS                        |         |         |
| Salon /Restaurant/ Café                | 378.49  | 404.23  |
| Garage                                 | 630.82  | 673.71  |
| Retail                                 | 378.49  | 404.23  |
| Other: Livestock                       | 630.82  | 673.61  |
| Catering Services Operating in Caravan | 630.82  | 673.71  |
|  |         |         |

| Photocopying | 0.76 | 0.81 |
|--------------|------|------|
| Faxing       | 8.83 | 9.43 |

#### **BUDGET & TREASURY SERVICE**

| 31.71  | 33.87  |
|--------|--|
|        | 33.37  |
| 158.55 | 169.33                                       |
| 79.28  | 84.67  |
| 211.40 | 225.78                                       |
| 31.71  | 33.87  |
|        |  |
| 105.70 | 112.89                                       |
| 211.40 | 225.78                                       |
| 264.25 | 282.22                                       |
|        |  |
|        | 79.28<br>211.40<br>31.71<br>105.70<br>211.40 |